



# CLINICAL GUIDELINES ON COVID-19 VACCINATION IN MALAYSIA

4<sup>th</sup> Edition



October 2021

## Executive Summary

The number of COVID-19 vaccines available in Malaysia has increased to seven i.e. *Cominarty*® (Pfizer-BioNTech), *Spikevax*® (Moderna), *CoronaVac*® (Sinovac), *COVILLO*® (Sinopharm), *ChAdOx1-S* (Oxford-AstraZeneca), *Ad26.COV2-S*®[*Recombinant*] (Janssen) and *Convidecia*<sup>TM</sup> (CanSinoBio). All the vaccines have shown to be effective and generally safe, with a few important but rare side effects to be aware of.

**1. Pregnant mothers are vulnerable and should be offered the benefits of vaccination.**

The implications of COVID-19 infection among pregnant mothers are significant, especially in the late second and third trimester where the need for ICU admission, mechanical ventilation, premature delivery, stillbirth, embolism and maternal deaths have increased. As safety and benefits of vaccination among pregnant and breastfeeding mothers continues to evolve, current evidence suggests that mRNA-based vaccines are safe to be used in pregnancy. Hence, pregnant mothers should be prioritised towards having the mRNA COVID-19 vaccine while safety of other types of vaccines continues to be evaluated. There is no need for cessation of breastfeeding among vaccinated mothers.

**2. Adolescents**, especially those with certain risk factors, are increasingly being recognised to also be at risk of severe disease, whether directly from COVID-19 or indirectly through an immune mechanism otherwise recognised as multisystem inflammatory syndrome in children (MIS-C). For this reason, vaccination of adolescents is now being recommended, starting with adolescents with risk factors. Vaccination for other adolescents will follow the national COVID-19 immunisation program schedule. Currently *Cominarty*® (Pfizer-BioNTech) and *CoronaVac*® (Sinovac) are approved for this indication.

**3. Additional/booster vaccine dose.** The current primary aim of vaccines is to avoid hospitalisations, ICU admissions and deaths. Some targeted populations might not achieve this goal despite receiving the prescribed doses of vaccines. Certain individuals have an insufficient response to vaccines due to a compromised/suppressed immune system and need an additional dose of vaccine. Another targeted population group is those who have completed their primary series but whose level of immunity has since waned to a level deemed insufficient. A booster dose is meant to restore the immunity to these targeted populations. Current evidence shows that mRNA-based vaccines, when given as an additional/booster dose is suited for this purpose.

**4. Vaccine induced myocarditis/pericarditis.** Extremely rare cases of myocarditis and pericarditis have been observed following vaccination mainly with mRNA vaccines especially those below the age of 30. This has been found to be more common in males and in the first week after the second vaccination dose. Most cases have fully recovered. For people under the ages of 30, the benefits of vaccination outweigh the potential risks during a time of moderate to severe transmission of COVID-19.

**5. Vaccine induced Immune thrombocytopenic thrombosis.** Extremely rare cases of thrombosis occurring with thrombocytopenia have been observed following vaccination with *ChAdOx1-S* (Oxford-AstraZeneca) and *Ad26.COV2-S* [Recombinant] (Janssen). This includes some severe cases with thrombosis in different or unusual locations and excessive clotting or bleeding throughout the body. Some cases were life-threatening or had a fatal outcome. Majority of cases occurred within the first 3 weeks following vaccination, though some have also been reported after this period. It seems to be more common in the younger age groups (<60 years old) though it has also been reported in people above 60 years. For people in the younger age groups, the benefits of vaccination outweigh the potential risks during a time of moderate to severe transmission of COVID-19.

6. **Allergy concern.** The suspected allergenic ingredients have not changed for any of the vaccines, which is either polyethylene glycol (PEG) or polysorbate 80. *Cominarty*<sup>®</sup> (Pfizer-BioNTech) and *Spikevax*<sup>®</sup> (Moderna) have PEG while *ChAdOx1-S*<sup>®</sup> (Oxford-AstraZeneca), *Ad26.COV2-S*<sup>®</sup> [Recombinant] (Janssen) and *Convidecia*<sup>™</sup> (CanSino) have polysorbate-80. *CoronaVac*<sup>®</sup> (Sinovac) and *COVILLO*<sup>®</sup> (Sinopharm) have neither PEG nor polysorbate-80. With the many different COVID-19 vaccines in our stable, we are provided with an alternative should one develop an allergic reaction to the other. New flow charts have been added as a quick reference guide for people on the ground. To date, Malaysia's incidence of anaphylaxis following vaccination is quite similar with developed countries. Nonetheless, the importance of reporting cannot be overemphasized.

## Foreword from the Director General of Health Malaysia

Since the commencement of the National COVID-19 Vaccination Programme among adult population in February 2021 and adolescent 12-17 years old in September 2021, about 90.6% of adult population and 11.8% of adolescent in Malaysia have completed their two doses of vaccine. In total, 66.1% of the population have been fully vaccinated (Reference: COVIDNOW| 12 Oct 2021, 11:59 pm). Malaysia is one of the countries with fastest vaccination rate and this has already shown a significant impact in reducing the number of COVID-19 infection, severity of the disease and mortality in this country.

The phases of vaccination in Malaysia has evolved from vaccinating the frontliners to those with comorbidities, those living at specific area for the purpose of pandemic control, vaccinating healthy adults and most recently, vaccinating the adolescent aged 12 to 17 years. The next step is vaccination of additional dose and booster dose with the main aim of increasing the immunity of targeted individuals who require these doses. In order to ensure safe and effective vaccination, Ministry of Health has been developing COVID-19 Vaccination Clinical Guidelines systematically, based on current evidence in relation to Malaysian context and the current vaccination policy and programme in Malaysia. Hence, this latest, 4th Edition Guideline has been updated to assist healthcare providers in various aspect of COVID-19 vaccination and related concern.

The objectives of this Ministry of Health 4<sup>th</sup> Edition Clinical Guidelines On COVID-19 Vaccination are intended to:

- 1) Provide pertinent information on various types of COVID-19 vaccine.
- 2) Describe various processes involved.
- 3) Describe contraindication and precaution of specific vaccine.
- 4) Explain vaccine of choice in the event of allergy and management of vaccine related anaphylaxis.
- 5) Explain vaccination of special groups – immunocompromised, breastfeeding and pregnant mother, adolescent 12 to 17 years of age, elderly.
- 6) Explain about additional and booster dose
- 7) Describe how to address vaccination error
- 8) Explain concern related to Adverse Event Following Immunisation (AEFI).
- 9) Share frequently asked questions on – vaccine safety, vaccine eligibility, medical conditions, contraindication, allergy, additional dose and booster dose.

I would like to congratulate all clinicians, public health physicians, researchers and all the contributors from various medical disciplines and organisations for their commitment and hard work in producing this updated and comprehensive guidelines. My gratitude to the Medical Development Division, Ministry of Health for the coordination in producing this guidelines, “**Lindung Diri Lindung Semua**”. Thank you.

  
Tan Sri Dato' Seri Dr. Noor Hisham Abdullah

## **Acknowledgement**

### **Advisor**

Tan Sri Dato' Seri Dr Noor Hisham bin Abdullah  
Director General of Health  
Ministry of Health, Malaysia

Dato' Dr Asmayani binti Khalib  
Deputy Director General of Health (Medical)  
Ministry of Health, Malaysia

Dato' Dr Chong Chee Kheong  
Deputy Director General of Health (Public Health)  
Ministry of Health, Malaysia

Datuk Dr Hishamshah bin Mohd Ibrahim  
Deputy Director General of Health (Research & Technical Support)  
Ministry of Health, Malaysia

Dr Mohd Fikri bin Ujang  
Director Medical Development Division  
Ministry of Health, Malaysia

Datuk Dr Norhayati binti Rusli  
Director Disease Control Division  
Ministry of Health, Malaysia

Dr Kalaiarasu Peariasamy  
Director Institute for Clinical Research  
National Institutes for Health, Malaysia

Dato' Dr Mahiran binti Mustafa  
Senior Consultant Infectious Diseases Physician &  
National Head of Infectious Diseases Service  
Hospital Raja Perempuan Zainab II, Kelantan

Dato' Dr. Suresh Kumar Chidambaram  
Senior Consultant Infectious Diseases Physician &  
Head of the Medical Department  
Hospital Sungai Buloh

## List of Contributors

### Coordinators & Contributors

Dr Nor'Aishah binti Abu Bakar	Public Health Physician @ Head of COVID-19 Immunisation Task Force, Medical Development Division, Ministry of Health Deputy Director Medical Care Quality Section, Medical Development Division, MoH
Dr Benedict Sim Lim Heng	Consultant Infectious Diseases Physician Hospital Sugai Buloh

### Contributors

Dr Amelia binti Alias	Consultant Paediatric Cardiologist Hospital Hospital Tunku Azizah (Hospital Wanita dan Kanak-kanak Kuala Lumpur)
Dr Amir Azlan bin Zain	Consultant Rheumatologist Sunway Medical Centre
Dr Asmah binti Mohd	Consultant Rheumatologist Hospital Tuanku Ja'afar, Seremban
Datin Dr Asmahan binti Md Ismail	Consultant Rheumatologist Hospital Raja Perempuan Zainab II
Dato' Dr Azmillah binti Rosman	Consultant Rheumatologist Hospital Selayang
Dr Azuana binti Ramli	Senior Principal Assistant Director Head of Pharmacovigilance Section National Pharmaceutical Regulatory Agency (NPRA)
Mrs Abby Ang Shoon Yeun	Pharmacist Hospital Sungai Buloh
Dr Anilawati binti Mat Jelani	Infectious Diseases Physician Hospital Raja Perempuan Zainab II
Dr Azma Haryaty binti Ahmad	Emergency Physician Hospital Raja Permaisuri Bainun, Ipoh
Mrs Bibi Faridha binti Mohd Salleh	Senior Principal Assistant Director Pharmaceutical Policy & Strategic Planning Division Pharmacy Service Program
Chew Chun Keat	Technical Head of Center for Clinical Trial Institute for Clinical Research
Dr Chong Hwee Cheng	Consultant Rheumatologist Hospital Melaka

Dr Christine Lee Mui Fong	Obstetrician & Gynaecologist Hospital Umum Sarawak
Dr David Ng Chun Ern	Consultant Paediatric Infectious Diseases Hospital Tuanku Ja'afar, Seremban
Dr. Elizabeth Chong Gar Mit	Consultant Geriatrician Hospital Kuala Lumpur
Dr Eznal Izwadi bin Mohd Mahidin	Clinical Oncologist Hospital Kuala Lumpur
Dr Flora Chong Li Tze	Clinical Oncologist Hospital Wanita & Kanak-Kanak Likas
Dr Fong Chin Heng	Clinical Oncologist Hospital Pulau Pinang
Dr Fong Siew Moy	Consultant Paediatric Infectious Diseases Hospital Wanita & Kanak-kanak Likas
Dr Gan Chye Lee	Acute Internal Medicine Physician Hospital Melaka
Prof. Dr. Gan Gin Gin	Professor of Internal Medicine and Clinical Haematology Department of Medicine University Malaya Medical Center (UMMC)
Dr Giri Shan Rajahram	Infectious Diseases Physician Hospital Queen Elizabeth II
Dr Goh Ai Sim	Consultant Haematologist and National Head of Haematology Service Hospital Pulau Pinang
Dato Dr Gun Suk Chyn	Senior Consultant Rheumatologist Head of Internal Medicine Department Hospital Tuanku Ja'afar, Seremban
Dr Habibah binti Mohd Yusooif	Consultant Rheumatologist & Head of Internal Medicine Department Hospital Selayang
Dr Harris Njoo Suharjono	Senior Consultant and State Advisor Obstetrics & Gynaecology Services Hospital Umum Sarawak
Dr Hazlyna binti Baharuddin	Consultant Rheumatologist UiTM Medical Specialist Centre
Dr Ina Shaliny a/p Duraisamy	Clinical Oncologist Hospital Sultan Ismail, Johor Bahru
Dr. Izan Hairani binti Ishak	Family Physician Specialist Klinik Kesihatan Bukit Kuda, Klang

Dr Jafanita binti Jamaludin	Senior Principal Assistant Director O&G Paediatric Service Unit Medical Development Division, MoH
Dr Jameela binti Sathar	Consultant Haematologist & President of Malaysian Society Haematology Hospital Ampang
Mrs Jenny Thong Chen Ni	Senior Principal Assistant Director National Pharmaceutical Regulatory Agency (NPRA)
Dr Jeyaseelan P. Nachiappan	Senior Consultant Paediatric Infectious Diseases Hospital Raja Permaisuri Bainun, Ipoh
Dr Lim Chun Sen	Clinical Oncologist Hospital Sultan Ismail, Johor Bahru
Dr Liza binti Md Isa	Consultant Rheumatologist & Head of Internal Medicine Department Hospital Putrajaya
Loh Siao Ching	Pharmacist Hospital Sungai Buloh
Dr Low Lee Lee	Infectious Diseases Physician Hospital Sultanah Bahiyah, Alor Setar
Dr Mohammed Faizal bin Bakhtiar	Allergist (Physician Scientist with expertise in Drug Hypersensitivities) Institute of Medical Research
Dr Mollyza binti Md Zain	Senior Consultant Rheumatologist National Head of Rheumatology Services Hospital Selayang
Dr Muniswaran Ganeshan	Maternal Fetal Medicine Specialist Hospital Tunku Azizah (Hospital Wanita dan Kanak- kanak Kuala Lumpur)
Dr Nahjatul Kursyiah binti Abd. Ghafar	Clinical Oncologist Hospital Wanita & Kanak-Kanak Likas
Dr Nazzlin Dizana binti Din	Consultant Paediatric Haematology & Oncology Hospital Sultanah Nur Zahirah, Kuala Terengganu
Dr Ng Soo Chin	Consultant Haematologist Subang Jaya Medical Center
Dr Nik Khairulddin bin Nik Yusoff	Consultant Paediatric Infectious Diseases Hospital Raja Perempuan Zainab II, Kota Bharu
Dr. Nor Farah binit Bakhtiar	Senior Principal Assistant Director Medical Care Quality Section Medical Development Division



Dr. Noryati Bt Abu Amin	Transfusion Medicine Specialist Director of National Blood Centre
Dr Nor Shuhaila binti Shahril	Consultant Rheumatologist Hospital Putrajaya
Dr Nor Zaila binti Zaidan	Infectious Diseases Physician Hospital Melaka
Dr Norizan binti Rosli	Head of Coordinating Center for Clinical Research Network Institute for Clinical Research
Dr Norzaihan binti Hassan	Family Medicine Specialist Klinik Kesihatan Bandar Kota Bharu
Dato' Dr Ong Loke Meng	Consultant Physician & Nephrologist National Head of Nephrology Service Head Department of Internal Medicine Hospital Pulau Pinang
Dr Ong Tien Lee	Neurologist Hospital Sungai Buloh
Dr Richard Lim Boon Leong	Palliative Medicine Physician Hospital Selayang
Dr Ravichandran Jeganathan	Head and Senior Consultant Obstetrician and Gynaecologist & National Head of O&G Service Hospital Sultanah Aminah, Johor Bahru
Dr. Rizah Mazzuin binti Razali	Consultant Geriatrician Hospital Kuala Lumpur
Dr Ros Suzanna binti Ahmad Bustamam	Senior Consultant Clinical Oncologist National Head of Radiotherapy & Oncology Service Head of Radiotherapy & Oncology Department Hospital Kuala Lumpur
Dr Rozita binti Zakaria	Senior Consultant Family Medicine & Head of Family Medicine Service Klinik Kesihatan Presint 18, Putrajaya
Dato' Dr Rus Anida binti Awang	Senior Consultant Paediatric Respiratory Medicine & Head of Pediatric Department Hospital Pulau Pinang
Dr Sabeera Begum binti Kader Ibrahim	Senior Consultant Paediatric Dermatologist Hospital Tunku Azizah (Hospital Wanita dan Kanak- kanak Kuala Lumpur)
Professor Sargunan Sockalingam	Professor of Internal Medicine and Rheumatology Department of Medicine University Malaya Medical Center (UMMC)

Dr See Kwee Ching	Consultant Paediatrician and Neonatologist & Head of Paediatric Department Hospital Sungai Buloh
Dr Selva Kumar a/ Sivapunniam	Senior Consultant Paediatric Nephrologist & Head of Paediatric Department Hospital Selayang
Prof. Dr. S Fadilah binti Abdul Wahid	Professor of Clinical Haematology and Transplant Physician Head of Cell Therapy Center Hospital Canselor Tuanku Muhriz, Universiti Kebangsaan Malaysia (HCTM)
Assoc. Prof. Dr. Sharifah Faridah binit Syed Omar	Infectious Disease Physician University Malaya Medical Center (UMMC)
Dr Shereen Ch'ng Suyin	Consultant Rheumatologist Hospital Selayang
Datin Dr Shaemini Sivasampu	Public Health Physician Head of Centre for Clinical Outcome Research Institute of Clinical Research
Dr Shanthi Viswanathan	Consultant Neurologist Hospital Kuala Lumpur
Dr Soo Hoo Hwoei Fen	Clinical Oncologist Hospital Pulau Pinang
Dr Soo Kok Foong	Emergency Physician Hospital Sungai Buloh
Datuk Dr Soon Ruey	Senior Consultant and State Advisor Obstetrics & Gynaecology Services Hospital Wanita & Kanak-kanak Likas
Dr Suhana binti Yusak	Clinical Oncologist Institut Kanser Negara
Dr Suraya Bt Amir Husin	Senior Principal Assistant Director Medical Care Quality Section Medical Development Division, MoH
Dr Syadwa binti Abdul Shukor	Clinical Oncologist Hospital Umum Sarawak
Dr Tan Boon Seang	Clinical Oncologist Hospital Pulau Pinang
Dr Tang Min Moon	Dermatologist. Hospital Kuala Lumpur
Dr Teh Cheng Lay	Consultant Rheumatologist Hospital Umum Sarawak

Dr Thiyagar Nadarajaw	Senior Consultant Paediatrician & Head of Pediatric Department Hospital Sultanah Bahiyah, Alor Setar
Dato' Dr. Tunku Muzafar Shah bin Tunku Jaafar	Consultant Geriatrician Hospital Selayang
Dr Veena Selvaratnam	Consultant Haematologist Hospital Ampang
Dr Vijaya Sangkar Jaganathan	Consultant Haematologist Pantai Medical Center
Dr Voon Hian Yan	Maternal Fetal Medicine Specialist Hospital Umum Sarawak
Dr Wan Nor Aida binti Wan Mohd Shukri	Emergency Physician Hospital Kuala Lumpur
Assoc. Prof Dr Wong Sau Wei	Senior Consultant Paediatric Neurologist Hospital Canselor Tuanku Muhriz, Universiti Kebangsaan Malaysia (HCTM)
Dr Wong Yoke Fui	Clinical Oncologist Institut Kanser Negara
Dr Yau Weng Keong	Consultant Geriatrician & National Head of Geriatric Service Hospital Kuala Lumpur
Dr Yeat Choi Ling	Consultant Palliative Medicine Physician Hospital Raja Permaisuri Bainun, Ipoh
Dr Yeap Swan Sim	Consultant Rheumatologist Subang Jaya Medical Centre

## Table of Content

<b>Executive Summary</b> .....	<b>i</b>
<b>Foreword by the Director General of Health Malaysia</b> .....	<b>iii</b>
<b>Acknowledgement</b> .....	<b>iv</b>
<b>List of Contributors</b> .....	<b>v</b>
<b>List of Abbreviations</b> .....	<b>xiii</b>
<b>1.COVID-19 Vaccine</b> .....	<b>1</b>
1.1. Types of vaccine available in Malaysia.....	1
1.2. Immunisation Schedule for COVID-19 Vaccines .....	2
1.3. What are the types of vaccines? .....	2
1.3.1. mRNA Vaccines.....	3
1.3.2. Inactivated virus .....	7
1.3.3. Viral vector.....	11
<b>2.Vaccine Priority Groups</b> .....	<b>18</b>
<b>3. Pre-Vaccination Assessment (PVA)</b> .....	<b>20</b>
3.1. Condition and optimal timing for vaccination .....	22
<b>4.Allergy concern of COVID-19 vaccines available in Malaysia</b> .....	<b>30</b>
4.1. Guidance on the indications and contraindications to COVID-19 vaccinations for selected hypersensitive population .....	32
4.2. Scheme for contraindications and precautions when considering vaccination for COVID-19.....	37
4.3. Flowchart on Pre-vaccination Assessment Process for mRNA or viral vector vaccines on Individual with History of Allergy .....	39
4.4. Case scenarios for allergy assessment BEFORE the first dose of COVID-19 vaccine	40
4.5. Case scenarios for reactions developed AFTER the first dose of COVID-19 vaccine.	43
4.6. Flow chart for considerations in vaccinating selected groups of hypersensitive population (AFTER 1st VACCINATION) .....	47
<b>5.Post vaccination</b> .....	<b>48</b>
5.1. Reporting of Adverse Event Following Immunization (AEFI) .....	49
5.2. Differences between anaphylaxis, vasovagal reaction and panic attack .....	50
<b>6.Additional / Booster Vaccine</b> .....	<b>52</b>
6.1. Background.....	52
6.2. Rationale.....	52
6.3. Recommendations .....	53

<b>7. Frequently Asked Questions .....</b>	<b>54</b>
<b>8. References .....</b>	<b>76</b>
<b>Appendix 1 List of vaccines and medications containing PEG and polysorbate .....</b>	<b>80</b>
<b>Appendix 2 COVID-19 Vaccine-Related Anaphylaxis: Definition and Management .....</b>	<b>87</b>
<b>Appendix 3 Geriatric Medicine and Palliative Medicine Fraternity.....</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>Appendix 4 Guidelines on COVID-19 Vaccination in Pregnancy and Breastfeeding.....</b>	<b>99</b>
<b>Appendix 5 COVID-19 Vaccination for Cancer Patients with Solid Tumours.....</b>	<b>134</b>
<b>Appendix 6 Consensus Statement from Malaysian Society of Haematology .....</b>	<b>137</b>
<b>Appendix 7 Malaysian Consensus on COVID-19 Vaccination for Patients with Rheumatic and Musculoskeletal diseases (RMD) and Autoimmune and Inflammatory Rheumatic Diseases (AIIRD) .....</b>	<b>147</b>
<b>Appendix 8 Timing Considerations for Medications Related to Neurological Disorders and Vaccination.....</b>	<b>150</b>
<b>Appendix 9 Diagnosis and Management Algorithm for Vaccine-Induced Myocarditis / Myopericarditis .....</b>	<b>153</b>
<b>Appendix 10 Diagnosis and Management Algorithm for Vaccine-Induced Systemic Capillary Leaking Syndrome (SCLS).....</b>	<b>156</b>
<b>Appendix 11 Diagnosis and Management Algorithm for Vaccine-Induced Immune Thrombotic Thrombocytopenia.....</b>	<b>157</b>
<b>Appendix 12 Clinical Guideline on COVID-19 Vaccination for Adolescents.....</b>	<b>158</b>

## List of Abbreviations

ABC	:	airway, breathing, circulation
ACEI	:	angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor
ADEM	:	acute disseminated encephalomyelitis
ADR	:	adverse drug reaction
AEFI	:	adverse event following immunization
ANC	:	absolute neutrophil count
anti-TNF	:	antitumor necrosis factor therapy
ART	:	antiretroviral therapy
BMI	:	body mass index
BPD	:	bronchopulmonary dysplasia
CK	:	creatinine kinase
CN VII palsy	:	cranial nerve VII palsy
COPD	:	chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
COVID-19	:	coronavirus disease 2019
CSU/A	:	chronic spontaneous urticaria/angioedema
DM	:	diabetes mellitus
DOAC	:	Direct Oral Anticoagulant
DRESS	:	drug reaction with eosinophilia and systemic symptoms
EES	:	erythromycin ethyl succinate
F	:	female
GBFDE	:	Generalized Bullous Fixed Drug Eruption
GBS	:	Guillain Barré Syndrome
HAART	:	Highly Active Antiretroviral Therapy
HIV	:	Human Immunodeficiency Virus
ICU	:	intensive care unit
IgE	:	Immunoglobulin E
IHD	:	ischaemic heart disease
IM	:	intramuscular
INR	:	International Normalised Ratio
IRIS	:	Immune Reconstitution Inflammatory Syndrome
ISRR	:	Immunization Stress Related Response
ITP	:	Immune Thrombocytopenic Purpura
IV	:	intravenous
LMA	:	laryngeal mask airway
LMWH	:	Low Molecular Weight Heparin
M	:	male
MDI	:	metered-dose inhaler
MMF	:	mycophenolate mofetil
MPE	:	maculopapular eruption
MS	:	Multiple sclerosis
NPRA	:	national pharmaceutical regulatory agency
NSAIDs	:	non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs
OIs	:	opportunistic infections
PEF	:	peak expiratory flow
PEG	:	polyethylene glycol
PhIS	:	pharmacy information system

PLHIV	:	people living with HIV
PVA	:	pre-vaccination assessment
RA	:	rheumatoid arthritis
SBP	:	systolic blood pressure
SCARs	:	severe cutaneous adverse drug reactions
SCLS	:	Systemic Capillary Leakage Syndrome
SJS	:	Stevens-Johnson Syndrome
SLE	:	Systemic Lupus Erythematosus
SOB	:	shortness of breath
TEN	:	Toxic Epidermal Necrolysis
TIA	:	transient ischaemic attack
TM	:	Transverse myelitis
TTS	:	Thrombosis with Thrombocytopenic Syndrome
VITT	:	Vaccine Induced Immune Thrombocytopenia and Thrombosis








# 1. COVID-19 Vaccine

## 1.1. Types of vaccine available in Malaysia

Malaysia has secured 66.7 million doses of COVID-19 vaccine through the COVAX Facility and direct purchase from five vaccine manufacturers. Malaysia received the supply of vaccines in stages and subject to approval from the Drug Control Authority (DCA) and the National Pharmaceutical Regulatory Agency (NPRA).

### Supply of COVID-19 vaccines that have been acquired by Malaysia

*\* This information is valid as of 20 August 2021 and will be updated from time to time.*

Vaccine	 <b>Pfizer-BioNTech</b> (Comirnaty®)	 <b>Moderna Biotech</b> (Spikevax®)	 <b>Sinovac</b> (CoronaVac®)	 <b>Beijing Institute of Biological Products Co. Ltd (Sinopharm)</b> (COVIL0®)	 <b>AstraZeneca</b> <b>Oxford-AstraZeneca</b> (ChAdOx1-S® [recombinant])	 <b>Janssen</b> (Ad26.COV2-S® [Recombinant])	 <b>CanSinoBio</b> (Convidecia®)
<b>Manufacturer's Country</b>	United States of America	United States of America	China	China	United Kingdom	United States of America	China
<b>Type of Vaccines</b>	mRNA		Inactivated virus		Viral vector		
<b>Number of doses</b>	2	2	2	2	2	1	1
<b>Interval</b>	21 days	28 days	21 days	21 days	4 - 12 weeks (28 to 84 days)	Single dose only	
<b>Efficacy (%)</b>	95	94	50.4 - 91.25	78.89	62- 90	66.9	65.7
<b>Storage Temperature</b>	6 months (-90°C to -60°C) 1 month at 2°C to 8°C	7 months (-25°C to -15°C) 1 month (2°C - 8°C)	2°C - 8°C	2°C - 8°C	2°C - 8°C	2 years (-25°C to -15°C) 3 months (2°C - 8°C)	2°C to 8°C
<b>Approvals &amp; Trials by Country</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Approved in 97 countries</li> <li>27 trials in 15 countries</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Approved in 69 countries</li> <li>25 trials in 6 countries</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Approved in 39 countries</li> <li>19 trials in 7 countries</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Approved in 60 countries</li> <li>9 trials in 7 countries</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Approved in 121 countries</li> <li>39 trials in 20 countries</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Approved in 59 countries</li> <li>11 trials in 17 countries</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Approved in 8 countries</li> <li>8 trials in 6 countries</li> </ul>

Source: McGill COVID19 Vaccine Tracker Team (Aug 2021). 7 Vaccines Approved for Use in Malaysia. <https://covid19.trackvaccines.org/country/malaysia/>







## 1.2. Immunisation Schedule for COVID-19 Vaccines

Vaccine	Immunisation schedule	Minimum Interval	Current Recommended Interval	Extended Interval
Pfizer-BioNTech (Comirnaty <sup>®</sup> ) <sup>1</sup>	2-dose	19 days	21 days	16 weeks
Moderna Biotech (Spikevax <sup>®</sup> ) <sup>1</sup>		21 days	28 days	16 weeks
Sinovac (CoronaVac <sup>®</sup> ) <sup>2</sup>		2 weeks	3 weeks	4 weeks
Sinopharm (COVILOR <sup>®</sup> ) <sup>2</sup>		3 weeks	3 weeks	4 weeks
Oxford-AstraZeneca (ChAdOx1-S <sup>®</sup> [recombinant]) <sup>1</sup>		28 days	4 to 12 weeks	16 weeks
Janssen (Ad26.COV2-S <sup>®</sup> [Recombinant]) <sup>1</sup>	1-dose	Not applicable		
CanSinoBio (Convidecia <sup>®</sup> )				

Source:

1. National Advisory Committee on Immunization (NACI) for Canada. (2021). *Recommendations on the use of COVID-19 vaccines*. Available at <https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/immunization/national-advisory-committee-on-immunization-naci/recommendations-use-covid-19-vaccines.htm>.
2. WHO Strategic Advisory Group of Experts (SAGE) on Immunisation. (2021). *Interim recommendations for use of the inactivated COVID-19 vaccine, CoronaVac, developed by Sinovac*. Available at: <https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/341454/WHO-2019-nCoV-vaccines-SAGE-recommendation-Sinovac-CoronaVac-2021.1-eng.pdf>.
3. WHO Strategic Advisory Group of Experts (SAGE) on Immunisation. (2021). *Interim recommendations for use of the inactivated COVID-19 vaccine, BIBP, developed by China National Biotec Group (CNBG), Sinopharm*. Available at: <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/WHO-2019-nCoV-vaccines-SAGE-recommendation-BIBP-2021.1>

## 1.3. What are the types of vaccines?

Types of vaccines	mRNA	Viral vector	Inactivated virus
<b>Primary contents and how it reacts</b> 	mRNA sequence which enters the individual cell to produce the specific virus protein	Contains modified (vector) virus to transport the antigen genetic code. The human cell will produce the targeted protein	Virus that have been killed using high heat, chemical or radiation
<b>Function</b> 	Uses the mRNA molecule to stimulate the immunity in order to recognise the targeted virus protein	A safe viral vector is used to deliver the genetic material of the targeted virus and stimulating the human immune response	Virus that has been killed and used to stimulate the human immune response
<b>Advantages</b> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Simple and quick to produce</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Does not require living component and synthetically produced.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Triggers an adaptive immune response</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Proven technology</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Triggers an adaptive reaction for a more effective immune response</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Proven technology</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Suitable for those who have a weak immune system</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Easy to produce</li> </ul>
<b>Challenges</b> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Some mRNA vaccines require extremely cold storage conditions</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Used as a vaccine for the first time in medical history</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Complex manufacturing process</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Important to ensure the virus vector is safe to be used</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> High manufacturing cost</li> </ul>
<b>Example</b>	None	Ebola, Vaccines for livestock	Polio, Japanese Encephalitis & Rabies
<b>Vaccine candidate</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Moderna</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Pfizer/BioNTech</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> AstraZeneca</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> CanSino Biologics</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Johnson &amp; Johnson</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Sinovac</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Sinopharm</li> </ul>

### 1.3.1. mRNA Vaccines

#### a. Pfizer-BioNTech (**Comirnaty**<sup>®</sup>)

	Description
Type of vaccine	mRNA
Constituents	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Polyethyleneglycol/macrogol(PEG) as part of ALC-0159.</li> <li>• ALC-0315=(4-hydroxybutyl)azanediyl)bis(hexane-6,1-diyl)bis(2-hexyldecanoate),</li> <li>• ALC-0159=2-[(polyethyleneglycol)-2000]-N,N-ditetradecylacetamide</li> <li>• 1,2-Distearoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphocholine</li> <li>• Cholesterol</li> <li>• Potassium chloride</li> <li>• Potassium dihydrogen phosphate</li> <li>• Sodium chloride</li> <li>• Disodium hydrogen phosphate dihydrate</li> <li>• Sucrose</li> <li>• Water for injection</li> </ul> <p>This vaccine contains potassium, less than 1mmol (39mg) per dose, i.e. essentially 'potassium free'. This vaccine contains less than 1mmol sodium (23mg) per dose, i.e. essentially 'sodium free'.</p>
Presentation	The vaccine is a white to off-white frozen dispersion. It is contained in a multi-dose clear glass vial.
Number of doses in each vial	6 doses If the amount of vaccine remaining in the vial cannot provide a full dose of 0.3ml, discard the vial and any excess volume.
Dilution	Yes with 0.9% Sodium Chloride (supplied separately) <i>For detailed instructions of use, please refer to package insert</i>
Latex	No The vial has a rubber (bromobutyl) stopper, aluminium seal and a flip-off plastic cap. <i>Bromobutyl is a synthetic rubber</i>
Preservatives	No
Dosage	0.3ml
Number of doses required	2
Interval between doses	21days
Storage & Stability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Unopened</b> vial: Store in a freezer at -90°C to -60°C with an expiry of 6 months.</li> <li>• Once <b>removed</b> from the freezer, the unopened vaccine can be stored for up to 31 days (1 month) at 2°C to 8°C, and up to 4 hours at temperatures up to 30°C, prior to use</li> <li>• Once <b>diluted</b>, vaccine is stable up to 6 hours at 2°C to 30°C</li> </ul>

<p><b>Contraindications</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• History of anaphylaxis to injectable medicines of multiple different drug classes, or substances possibly containing PEG, idiopathic anaphylaxis</li> <li>• Person with a previous history of severe allergic reactions to the vaccine (e.g. anaphylaxis, SCARs) after a previous dose or to any ingredient of the Pfizer-BioNTech COVID-19 Vaccine</li> <li>• Allergic reaction of any severity within 72 hours after a previous dose or any known (diagnosed) allergy to any ingredient of the Pfizer-BioNTech COVID-19 Vaccine</li> <li>• Acute febrile illness</li> </ul>	
<p><b>Possible events (by frequency)</b></p>	<p>Very Common (<math>\geq 1/10</math>)</p>	<p>Local: Injection site swelling and erythema</p> <p>General: arthralgia, fatigue, fever, headache, myalgia</p>
	<p>Common (<math>\geq 1/100</math> to <math>&lt; 1/10</math>)</p>	<p>Local: injection site pain, erythema</p> <p>General: nausea</p>
	<p>Uncommon (<math>\geq 1/1,000</math> to <math>&lt; 1/100</math>)</p>	<p>Local: injection site pruritus</p> <p>General: insomnia, lymphadenopathy, malaise, extremity pain</p>
	<p>Rare (<math>\geq 1/10,000</math> to <math>&lt; 1/1,000</math>)</p>	<p>Local: -</p> <p>General: acute peripheral facial paralysis / Bell's Palsy</p>
	<p>Very Rare</p>	<p>Anaphylaxis</p>

**b. Moderna Biotech (*Spikevax*<sup>®</sup>)**

	<b>Description</b>
<b>Type of vaccine</b>	mRNA
<b>Constituents</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nucleoside-modified mRNA encoding the viral spike (S) glycoprotein of SARS-CoV-2</li> <li>• PEG2000-DMG (1,2-dimyristoyl-rac-glycerol, methoxypolyethylene glycol)</li> <li>• 1,2-distearoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphocholine (DSPC)</li> <li>• Cholesterol</li> <li>• Lipid SM-102 (heptadecan-9-yl 8-((2-hydroxyethyl) (6-oxo-6-(undecyloxy) hexyl) amino) octanoate)</li> <li>• Tromethamine</li> <li>• Tromethamine hydrochloride</li> <li>• Acetic acid</li> <li>• Sodium acetate trihydrate</li> <li>• Sucrose</li> <li>• Water for injection</li> </ul> <p>This vaccine contains less than 1mmol sodium (23mg) per dose, i.e. essentially 'sodium free'.</p>
<b>Presentation</b>	The vaccine is a white to off-white dispersion (pH 7.0-8.0) It is contained in a multi-dose glass vial.
<b>Number of doses in each vial</b>	10 doses
<b>Dilution</b>	Not applicable
<b>Latex</b>	No The vial has a rubber (chlorobutyl) stopper, aluminium seal and a flip-off plastic cap. <i>Chlorobutyl is a synthetic rubber</i>
<b>Preservatives</b>	No
<b>Dosage</b>	0.5ml
<b>Number of doses required</b>	2
<b>Interval between doses</b>	28 days
<b>Storage &amp; Stability</b>	<p><b>Unopened vial:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 7 months (stored at -25°C to -15°C)</li> <li>• Do not store on dry ice / below -50°C</li> <li>• Once thawed at 2°C to 8°C, to store for 30 days. Do not re-freeze.</li> <li>• After removal from refrigeration: 24 hours (8°C to 25°C)</li> <li>• Thawing time for a vial: 2.5 hours (2°C to 8°C), 1 hour (15°C to 25°C)</li> </ul>

	<b>After first puncture of vaccine vial (opened vial):</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 19 hours at 2°C to 25°C</li> <li>• Discard the vial if vaccine is not used within these times.</li> </ul>	
<b>Contraindications</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• History of anaphylaxis to injectable medicines of multiple different drug classes, or substances possibly containing PEG, idiopathic anaphylaxis</li> <li>• Person with a previous history of severe allergic reactions to the vaccine (e.g. anaphylaxis, SCARs) after a previous dose or to any ingredient of the Moderna COVID-19 Vaccine</li> <li>• Allergic reaction of any severity within 72 hours after a previous dose or any known (diagnosed) allergy to any ingredient of the Moderna COVID-19 Vaccine</li> <li>• History of gadolinium-based contrast media hypersensitivity reaction during MRI</li> <li>• Acute febrile illness</li> </ul>	
<b>Possible events (by frequency)</b>	Very Common ( $\geq 1/10$ )	Local: Injection site pain and swelling  General: Fatigue, chills, pyrexia, myalgia, arthralgia, nausea, vomiting, headache, lymphadenopathy <sup>a</sup>
	Common ( $\geq 1/100$ to $< 1/10$ )	Local: Injection site erythema, urticaria and rash  General: rash
	Uncommon ( $\geq 1/1,000$ to $< 1/100$ )	Local: Injection site pruritus
	Rare ( $\geq 1/10,000$ to $< 1/1,000$ )	Local: -  General: Acute peripheral facial paralysis <sup>b</sup>
	Not known	Anaphylaxis Hypersensitivity Facial swelling <sup>c</sup> Myocarditis / pericarditis

<sup>a</sup> Captured as axillary lymphadenopathy on the same side as the injection site.

<sup>b</sup> Was reported by 3 participants in the Spikevax group and one participant in the placebo group

<sup>c</sup> Two cases observed in vaccine recipients with a history of injection of dermatological fillers

### 1.3.2. Inactivated Virus

#### a. Sinovac (CoronaVac®)

	Description
<b>Type of vaccine</b>	Inactivated (Vero Cell)
<b>Constituents</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aluminium hydroxide</li> <li>• Disodium hydrogen phosphate</li> <li>• Monosodium dihydrogen phosphate</li> <li>• Sodium chloride</li> <li>• Sodium hydroxide</li> <li>• Water for injection</li> </ul>
<b>Presentation</b>	Milky-white (opalescent) suspension. Stratified precipitate may form (dispersed by shaking)
<b>Number of doses in each vial</b>	1 dose OR 2 doses
<b>Dilution</b>	Not applicable
<b>Latex</b>	No
<b>Preservatives</b>	No
<b>Dosage</b>	0.5ml
<b>Number of doses required</b>	2
<b>Interval between doses</b>	21 days
<b>Storage &amp; Stability</b>	<p><b>Sinovac Life Sciences (MAL21036010ARZ)</b>  <b>Unopened vial:</b> Do not freeze            12 months (+2°C to +8°C) / 56 days (25°C) / 21 days (37°C)  <b>After first puncture:</b> 24 hours (+2°C to +8°C) / 4 hours (37°C)</p> <p><b>Pharmaniaga Lifescience Sdn Bhd (MAL21046125ACSZ)</b>  <b>Unopened vial:</b> 6 months (+2°C to +8°C)  <b>After first puncture:</b> 8 hours (+2°C to +8°C) / 2 hours (37°C)</p>
<b>Contraindications</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Person who are hypersensitive or known to be allergic to any components (active ingredients or excipients or any material used in process) of the vaccine or similar vaccines</li> <li>• Person with a previous history of severe allergic reactions to the vaccine (e.g. anaphylaxis, SCARs) after a previous dose or to any ingredient of the vaccine</li> <li>• Allergic reaction of any severity within 72 hours after a previous dose or any known (diagnosed) allergy to any ingredient of the CoronaVac® (Sinovac) Vaccine</li> <li>• Person with severe neurological conditions (e.g. transverse myelitis, Guillain-Barre syndrome, demyelinating diseases)</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Individuals with uncontrolled severe chronic diseases</li> </ul>	
<b>Precautions</b>	Person with acute diseases, acute exacerbation of chronic diseases, severe chronic diseases, allergies and fever	
<b>Possible events (by frequency)</b>	Very Common ( $\geq 1/10$ )	Local: injection site pain General: fatigue, headache
	Common ( $\geq 1/100$ to $< 1/10$ )	Local: injection site erythema, injection site urticaria, injection site swelling, injection site itchiness, redness, hardening General: muscle pain, nausea, diarrhea, joint pain, cough, shivering, itchiness, loss of appetite, runny nose, sore throat, stuffy nose, stomachache
	Uncommon ( $\geq 1/1,000$ to $< 1/100$ )	Local: injection site burning sensation General: vomiting, hypersensitivity, abnormal skin and mucous membrane condition, fever, trembling, flushing, swelling, dizziness, drowsiness
	Rare ( $\geq 1/10,000$ to $< 1/1,000$ )	Local: - General: muscle cramp, swelling of eyelids, nose bleeds, bloating, constipation, diminished sense of smell, pink eye, hot flashes, hiccups, eye redness

**b. Beijing Institute of Biological Products Co. Ltd (Sinopharm) (COVILO®)**

	<b>Description</b>	
<b>Type of vaccine</b>	Inactivated	
<b>Constituents</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aluminium hydroxide</li> <li>• Disodium hydrogen phosphate</li> <li>• Sodium dihydrogen phosphate</li> <li>• Sodium chloride</li> </ul>	
<b>Presentation</b>	Semi-transparent suspension with slight white colour Stratified precipitate may form (dispersed by shaking)	
<b>Number of doses in each vial</b>	1 dose	
<b>Dilution</b>	Not applicable	
<b>Latex</b>	No The vial has a film coated halogenated butyl rubber stopper.	
<b>Preservatives</b>	No	
<b>Dosage</b>	0.5ml	
<b>Number of doses required</b>	2	
<b>Interval between doses</b>	21 days	
<b>Storage &amp; Stability</b>	Store between +2°C to +8°C and protect from light. Do not freeze. Use immediately after opening.	
<b>Contraindications</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Person who are hypersensitive or known to be allergic to any components (active ingredients or excipients or any material used in process) of the vaccine or similar vaccines</li> <li>• Person with a previous history of severe allergic reactions to the vaccine (e.g. anaphylaxis, SCARs) after a previous dose or to any ingredient of the vaccine</li> <li>• Allergic reaction of any severity within 72 hours after a previous dose or any known (diagnosed) allergy to any ingredient of the COVILO® vaccine</li> <li>• Person with severe neurological conditions (e.g. transverse myelitis, Guillain-Barre syndrome, demyelinating diseases)</li> </ul>	
<b>Precautions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Person with acute diseases, acute exacerbation of chronic diseases, severe chronic diseases, allergies and fever</li> </ul>	
<b>Possible events (by frequency)</b>	Very Common (≥1/10)	Local: Pain at injection site General: Headache



	Common ( $\geq 1/100$ to $<1/10$ )	General: Fever, fatigue, arthralgia, myalgia, cough, dyspnea, nausea, diarrhea, pruritus
	Uncommon ( $\geq 1/1,000$ to $<1/100$ )	Local: redness, swelling, induration, rash, pruritus General: Dizziness, anorexia, vomiting, oropharyngeal pain, dysphagia, running nose, constipation, hypersensitivity
	Rare ( $\geq 1/10,000$ to $<1/1,000$ )	Local: Erythema General: Acute allergic reaction, lethargy, drowsiness, difficulty falling asleep, sneezing, nasopharyngitis, nasal congestion, dry throat, influenza, hypoesthesia, limb pain, palpitations, abdominal pain, rash, abnormal skin mucosa, acne, ophthalmodynia, ear discomfort, lymphadenopathy
	Very rare ( $<1/10,000$ )	General: Acute allergic reaction, lethargy, drowsiness

### 1.3.3. Viral Vector

#### a. Oxford-AstraZeneca (*ChAdOx1-S*<sup>®</sup>[recombinant])

	Description
<b>Type of vaccine</b>	Adenovirus vector
<b>Constituents</b>	<p>One dose (0.5 mL) contains <math>5 \times 10^{10}</math> viral particles of recombinant, replication-deficient chimpanzee adenovirus vector encoding the SARS-CoV-2 Spike (S) glycoprotein.</p> <p>The product contains genetically modified organisms.</p> <p>Excipients:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● L-Histidine</li> <li>● L-Histidine hydrochloride monohydrate</li> <li>● Magnesium chloride hexahydrate</li> <li>● Polysorbate 80 (E 433)</li> <li>● Ethanol</li> <li>● Sucrose</li> <li>● Sodium chloride</li> <li>● Disodium edetate (dihydrate)</li> <li>● Water for injections</li> </ul> <p>This vaccine contains less than 1mmol sodium (23mg) per dose, i.e. essentially 'sodium free'.</p>
<b>Presentation</b>	<p>Slightly brown, clear to slightly opaque solution</p> <p>Discard if particulate matter or differences in the described appearance are observed</p> <p>Do not shake the vial.</p>
<b>Number of doses in each vial</b>	10 doses
<b>Administration</b>	Intramuscular
<b>Dilution</b>	Not applicable
<b>Latex</b>	<p>No</p> <p>The vial has a rubber (bromobutyl) stopper, aluminium seal and a flip-off plastic cap.</p> <p><i>Bromobutyl is a synthetic rubber</i></p>
<b>Preservatives</b>	No
<b>Dosage</b>	0.5ml
<b>Number of doses required</b>	2

<b>Interval between doses</b>	4 – 12 weeks (28 to 84 days)	
<b>Storage &amp; Stability</b>	<p><b>AZ Nijmegen / Siam Bioscience (MAL21036009ACZ / MAL21066001ACSZ)</b>  <b>Unopened</b> vial: 6 months expiry.  Store in a refrigerator (2 to 8°C). Do not freeze.  <b>After first dose withdrawal:</b> 48 hours (2°C to 8°C). 6 hours (&gt;8°C to 30°C). Discard any unused vaccine.</p> <p><b>AZ Sweden (MAL21046001AZ)</b>  <b>Unopened</b> vial: 6 months expiry.  Store in a refrigerator (2 to 8°C). Do not freeze.  <b>After first dose withdrawal:</b> 6 hours (2°C to 8°C). Discard any unused vaccine.</p>	
<b>Contraindications</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• History of anaphylaxis to previous non COVID-19 vaccines, injectable medicines of multiple different drug classes, or substances possibly containing polysorbate or polyethylene glycol (PEG), idiopathic anaphylaxis</li> <li>• Person with a previous history of severe allergic reactions to the vaccine (e.g. anaphylaxis, SCARs) after a previous dose or to any ingredient of the AstraZeneca COVID-19 vaccine</li> <li>• Allergic reaction of any severity within 72 hours after a previous dose or any known (diagnosed) allergy to any ingredient of the AstraZeneca COVID-19 vaccine</li> </ul>	
<b>Precautions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acute illness/infection</li> <li>• Pregnancy</li> <li>• Patients with a history of Cerebral Venous Sinus Thrombosis or splanchnic vein thrombosis.</li> <li>• Patients with underlying antiphospholipid syndrome</li> <li>• Patients with a history of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis (HITT or HIT type 2).</li> <li>• Patients who have experienced major venous and/or arterial thrombosis occurring with thrombocytopenia following vaccination with any COVID-19 vaccine should not receive a second dose of COVID-19 vaccine AstraZeneca</li> </ul>	
<b>Possible events (by frequency)</b>	Very Common (≥1/10)	<p>Local: injection site tenderness, injection site pain, injection site warmth, injection site pruritus, injection site bruising<sup>a</sup></p> <p>General: headache, nausea, myalgia, arthralgia, fatigue, malaise, pyrexia<sup>b</sup>, chills</p>

	Common ( $\geq 1/100$ to $<1/10$ )	Local: injection site swelling, injection site erythema, injection site induration  General: vomiting, diarrhoea, influenza-like illness
	Uncommon ( $\geq 1/1,000$ to $<1/100$ )	Local: rash, pruritus  General:  lymphadenopathy, decreased appetite, dizziness, abdominal pain, hyperhidrosis
	Rare ( $\geq 1/10,000$ to $<1/1,000$ )	Local: - General: -
	Very rare ( $<1/10,000$ )	Thrombosis in combination with thrombocytopenia <i>Very rare events of neuroinflammatory disorders have been reported following vaccination with COVID-19 Vaccine AstraZeneca. A causal relationship has not been established.</i>
	Not known (cannot be estimated from available data)	Anaphylaxis, Hypersensitivity

<sup>a</sup> injection site bruising includes injection site haematoma (uncommon, unsolicited adverse reaction)

<sup>b</sup> pyrexia includes feverishness (very common) and fever  $\geq 38^{\circ}\text{C}$  (common)

**b. Janssen (Ad26.COV2-S®[Recombinant])**

	<b>Description</b>
<b>Type of vaccine</b>	Adenovirus vector
<b>Constituents</b>	<p>Each 0.5 mL dose contains not less than <math>2.5 \times 10^{10}</math> virus particles of Ad26.COV2-S or not less than <math>8.92 \log_{10}</math> infectious units (Inf.U)</p> <p>Excipients:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Citric acid monohydrate (0.14 mg)</li> <li>• Trisodium citrate dihydrate (2.02 mg)</li> <li>• Ethanol (2.04 mg)</li> <li>• 2-hydroxypropyl-<math>\beta</math>-cyclodextrin (HBCD) (25.50 mg)</li> <li>• Polysorbate-80 (0.16 mg)</li> <li>• Sodium chloride (2.19 mg)</li> <li>• Hydrochloric acid</li> <li>• Sodium hydroxide</li> <li>• Water for injections</li> </ul> <p>This vaccine contains less than 1mmol sodium (23mg) per dose, i.e. essentially 'sodium free'</p> <p>It contains 2 mg of alcohol (ethanol) per 0.5 mL dose. The small amount of alcohol in this medicinal product will not have any noticeable effects.</p>
<b>Presentation</b>	<p>Colorless to slightly yellow, clear to very opalescent suspension.</p> <p>Do not administer if vaccine is discolored or contains particulate matter.</p>
<b>Number of doses in each vial</b>	<p>5 (Discard any remaining vaccine in the vial after 5 doses have been extracted)</p>
<b>Administration</b>	Intramuscular
<b>Dilution</b>	Not applicable
<b>Latex</b>	<p>No</p> <p>The vial stoppers are not made with natural rubber latex (chlorobutyl with fluoropolymer coated surface).</p>
<b>Preservatives</b>	No
<b>Dosage</b>	0.5 mL
<b>Number of doses required</b>	1
<b>Interval between doses</b>	Not applicable
<b>Storage &amp; Stability</b>	<p><b>Unopened vial:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 years (stored at <math>-25^{\circ}\text{C}</math> to <math>-15^{\circ}\text{C}</math>)</li> <li>• Once thawed at <math>2^{\circ}\text{C}</math> to <math>8^{\circ}\text{C}</math>, to store for 3 months (not exceeding printed expiry date). <b>New expiry date</b> to be updated on the outer carton. Do not re-freeze.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Thawing time: a carton of 10 vials (approx. 12 hours), a single vial (approx. 2 hours)</li> </ul> <p><b>After first puncture of vaccine vial (opened vial):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6 hours at 2°C to 8°C</li> </ul> <p>Discard the vial if vaccine is not used within these times.</p>	
<b>Contraindications</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>History of anaphylaxis to previous non COVID-19 vaccines, injectable medicines of multiple different drug classes, or substances possibly containing polysorbate or PEG, idiopathic anaphylaxis</li> <li>Person with a previous history of severe allergic reactions to the vaccine (e.g. anaphylaxis, SCARs) after a previous dose or to any ingredient of the Janssen COVID-19 Vaccine</li> <li>Allergic reaction of any severity within 72 hours after a previous dose or any known (diagnosed) allergy to any ingredient of the Janssen COVID-19 Vaccine</li> </ul>	
<b>Precautions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Thrombosis with thrombocytopenia</li> <li>Patients with underlying antiphospholipid syndrome</li> <li>Immunocompromised persons, including individuals receiving immunosuppressant therapy, may have a diminished immune response to the Janssen COVID-19 Vaccine.</li> </ul>	
<b>Possible events (by frequency)</b>	Very Common ( $\geq 1/10$ )	Local: injection site pain General: headache, nausea, myalgia, fatigue
	Common ( $\geq 1/100$ to $< 1/10$ )	Local: injection site erythema, injection site swelling General: cough, arthralgia, pyrexia, chills
	Uncommon ( $\geq 1/1,000$ to $< 1/100$ )	Local: rash General: tremor, sneezing, oropharyngeal pain, hyperhidrosis, muscular weakness, pain in extremity, back pain, asthenia, malaise
	Rare ( $\geq 1/10,000$ to $< 1/1,000$ )	Local: - General: hypersensitivity <sup>a</sup> , urticaria
	Very Rare ( $< 1/10,000$ )	Thrombosis in combination with thrombocytopenia <sup>*</sup>
	Not known (cannot be estimated from the available data)	Anaphylaxis <sup>b</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Hypersensitivity refers to allergic reactions of the skin and subcutaneous tissue.

<sup>b</sup> Cases received from an ongoing open-label study in South Africa.

<sup>\*</sup> Severe and very rare cases of thrombosis in combination with thrombocytopenia have been reported post-marketing. These included venous thrombosis such as cerebral venous sinus thrombosis, splanchnic vein thrombosis, as well as arterial thrombosis.

c. CanSinoBio (*Convidecia*®)

	Description
<b>Type of vaccine</b>	Adenovirus vector
<b>Constituents</b>	<p>Each 0.5mL contains <math>\geq 4 \times 10^{10}</math> viral particles of replication-defective recombinant human type 5 Adenovirus expressing S protein of SARS-CoV-2.</p> <p><b>Excipients:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• mannitol</li> <li>• sucrose</li> <li>• sodium chloride</li> <li>• magnesium chloride</li> <li>• polysorbate 80</li> <li>• glycerin</li> <li>• N-(2-Hydroxyethyl) piperazine-N'-(2-ethanesulfonic acid) (HEPES)</li> <li>• water for injection (as solvent)</li> </ul>
<b>Presentation</b>	Colorless or slightly white liquid injection
<b>Number of doses in each vial</b>	1
<b>Dilution</b>	No dilution required
<b>Latex</b>	No information available
<b>Preservatives</b>	No
<b>Dosage</b>	0.5mL
<b>Number of doses required</b>	1
<b>Interval between doses</b>	Not applicable
<b>Storage &amp; Stability</b>	6 months (2°C – 8°C)
<b>Contraindications</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• History of anaphylaxis to previous non COVID-19 vaccines, injectable medicines of multiple different drug classes, or substances possibly containing polysorbate or PEG, idiopathic anaphylaxis</li> <li>• Person with a previous history of severe allergic reactions to the vaccine (e.g. anaphylaxis, SCARs) after a previous dose or to any ingredient of the <i>Convidecia</i>® (CanSinoBio)</li> <li>• Allergic reaction of any severity within 72 hours after a previous dose or any known (diagnosed) allergy to any ingredient of the <i>Convidecia</i>® (CanSinoBio)</li> <li>• People with uncontrolled epilepsy and other progressive neurological diseases, and the history of Guillain-Barré syndrome.</li> <li>• Pregnant and lactating women.</li> </ul>

<p><b>Precautions</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• People suffering from acute diseases, acute-outbreak period of chronic diseases, severe chronic diseases, allergies and fever</li> <li>• Diabetic patients and those with history of convulsions, epilepsy, encephalopathy or mental illness or family history.</li> <li>• Those with a history of asthma.</li> <li>• Patients with thrombocytopenia or any coagulation dysfunction (intramuscular injection of this vaccine may cause bleeding)</li> <li>• Safety and efficacy data for people with impaired immune function (such as malignant tumors, nephrotic syndrome) is limited should be vaccinated based on individualized considerations.</li> <li>• Those who have been injected with immune globulin should vaccinate at an interval of more than 1 month to avoid decreasing the immune effect.</li> <li>• No evidence of the efficacy of Recombinant Novel Coronavirus Vaccine (Adenovirus Type 5 Vector) for people with SARS-CoV-2 infection history at this point</li> <li>• People with positive HIV infection</li> </ul>	
<p><b>Possible events (by frequency)</b></p>	<p>Very Common (<math>\geq 1/10</math>)</p>	<p>Local: injection site pain</p> <p>General: fever, headache, fatigue, myalgia, drowsiness, nausea, diarrhoea</p>
	<p>Common (<math>\geq 1/100</math> to <math>&lt; 1/10</math>)</p>	<p>Local: injection site swelling, itch, redness, induration</p> <p>General: joint pain, cough, oropharyngeal pain, vomiting, loss of appetite, dizziness, mucosal disease, pruritus; breathing, acute bronchospasm, itching (non-vaccination site), acute allergic reaction, skin and mucosa abnormalities</p>
	<p>Uncommon (<math>\geq 1/1,000</math> to <math>&lt; 1/100</math>)</p>	<p>Local: injection site rash, bleeding, cellulitis</p> <p>General: -</p>



## 2. Vaccine Priority Groups

<b>Priority groups - Underlying medical conditions</b> that increase the risk of severe illness from COVID-19 ( <i>adapted from Green Book, Public Health England, Chapter 14a, Covid-19</i> ) <b>Conditions listed here are in no order of priority</b>		
1	<b>Immunocompromised due to disease or treatment</b>	Bone marrow or stem cell transplant recipients
		Solid organ transplant recipients
		Haematological malignancies
		People with cancers undergoing active chemotherapy, immunotherapy, radiotherapy or other targeted therapy that result in immunosuppression
		Genetic disorders affecting the immune system
		Autoimmune diseases like SLE, RA and psoriasis who require long term immunosuppressive treatment
		Those who are receiving systemic steroids for > 1 month at a daily dose equivalent to prednisolone 20mg or more (for adults)
		Individuals who are receiving immunosuppressive or immunomodulating biological therapy such as anti-TNF, rituximab
2	<b>HIV infection</b>	Those with CD4 count $\leq 350$ cells/mm <sup>2</sup> or with additional underlying conditions that increase the risk of severe illness from COVID-19 are to be considered as priority groups for vaccination
3	<b>Asplenia or dysfunction of the spleen</b>	Those who have undergone splenectomy and those with conditions that may lead to splenic dysfunction, such as thalassemia major and coeliac syndrome
4	<b>Chronic heart disease and vascular disease</b>	Congenital heart disease, hypertension with cardiac complications, chronic heart failure, ischaemic heart disease, individuals with atrial fibrillation, peripheral vascular disease or a history of venous thromboembolism
5	<b>Chronic kidney disease</b>	Chronic kidney disease at stage 3, 4 or 5, chronic kidney failure, nephrotic syndrome, kidney transplantation
6	<b>Chronic liver disease</b>	Cirrhosis, biliary atresia

7	<b>Chronic neurological disease</b>	Stroke, TIA Individuals with cerebral palsy, severe or profound learning disabilities, Down's Syndrome, multiple sclerosis, epilepsy, dementia, Parkinson's disease, motor neurone disease and related or similar conditions; or hereditary and degenerative disease of the nervous system or muscles; or severe neurological disability. Conditions in which respiratory function may be compromised due to neurological disease
8	<b>Chronic respiratory disease</b>	Individuals with a severe lung condition, including those with asthma that requires continuous or repeated use of systemic steroids or with previous exacerbations requiring hospital admission, and COPD, including chronic bronchitis and emphysema; bronchiectasis, cystic fibrosis, interstitial lung fibrosis, pneumoconiosis and BPD
9	<b>Diabetes mellitus</b>	Type 1 or 2 DM
10	<b>Obesity</b>	Adults with a BMI $\geq 30$ kg/m <sup>2</sup>
11	<b>Severe mental illness</b>	Individuals with schizophrenia or bipolar disorder, or any mental illness that causes severe functional impairment
12	<b>Pregnant women</b>	All pregnant mothers should be offered the benefits of vaccination between 12-33 weeks of pregnancy. High risk mothers should ideally be vaccinated pre-pregnancy.

### 3. Pre-Vaccination Assessment (PVA)

Pre-vaccination assessment is an assessment conducted preferably by the treating doctor (i.e. medical officer or clinical specialist) to determine the suitability of individual to receive vaccine, timing to receive vaccine and suitable facility for the individual to receive vaccination (i.e. hospital or other vaccination centre). The patient can also be assessed by the doctor on duty at the vaccination centre (PPV) according to the suitability to do so. For example, patients with history of allergic reaction may not be under regular follow up.

PVA is conducted by assessing the patient current health condition, reviewing relevant result of investigation, reviewing past medical history, medication history and allergy history. Hence, it is best conducted by the doctor who regularly treat the patient.

Not all patients with co-morbidities require PVA. Furthermore, not all patients in hospitals require PVA. Generally, the patients that require PVA can be divided into **3 groups**. Most patients that require PVA are under hospital follow up:

1. **Immunocompromised patients** - Patients with diseases or on medications that can compromise or suppress their immune system. These patients include those with cancers, those who had organ transplants, those with chronic HIV infection or those on immune-suppressing medications. Not all of these patients will require to go to their respective hospitals for vaccination. Further details are in the following table. **(Section 5.1.2)**
2. **Patients with bleeding tendency - Patient** or on medications that can cause bleeding or interfere with the body's ability to stop bleeding. These include patients with hemophilia, those being followed up due to very low platelet levels and are on high doses of anticoagulants. **(Section 5.4)**
3. **Patients with history of severe allergy** (eg: anaphylaxis) - to vaccine or multiple medications or unknown causes. **(Section 3.7, 3.8,3.9)**

Following PVA, the medical officer/clinical specialist will decide whether:

1. Patient can receive vaccination at any time
2. Patient can receive vaccination but at later time (deferred)
3. Patient cannot receive vaccination at any time (absolute contraindication)

\*For details on “**Conditions and Optimal Timing for Vaccination**”- Refer Section 3.1

If the patient can receive vaccination, the doctor needs to decide whether he/she can receive vaccination in the hospital or at any Vaccination Centre in the community. The doctor needs to document result of PVA on the “Slip “Penilaian Kesesuaian Menerima Vaksin COVID-19 Bagi Pesakit Dengan Masalah Kesihatan Tertentu” (*Refer example below*).

Not all patients who fall into one of the 3 groups above need to be vaccinated in hospital-based vaccination center (SPPV). Some may still be suitable for vaccination at the community PPV (eg: PPV Awam or Komuniti) with appropriate observations post vaccination. For those who need to be vaccinated in the hospital, the doctor filling up the PVA form will need to make the necessary arrangements for them to be vaccinated in the hospitals where they are being followed up or at any other SPPV. This can be done by contacting the relevant SPPV, District Health Office of SPPV State Coordinator.

## KEMENTERIAN KESIHATAN MALAYSIA

### Slip “Penilaian Kesesuaian Menerima Vaksin COVID-19 Bagi Pesakit Dengan Masalah Kesihatan Tertentu”

Hospital/Institusi/ Klinik: \_\_\_\_\_

Nama Pesakit: \_\_\_\_\_

No. Kad Pengenalan: \_\_\_\_\_

No. Telefon: \_\_\_\_\_

Wad / Klinik Pakar: \_\_\_\_\_

1. Penilaian telah dilakukan kepada pesakit seperti butiran di atas dan mendapati pesakit  
(*sila tandakan √ pada ruang yang berkenaan*):

<input type="checkbox"/>	Boleh menerima vaksin COVID-19 pada masa ini.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Pemberian vaksin COVID-19 perlu ditangguhkan. Namun boleh menerima vaksin COVID-19 pada tarikh akan datang iaitu selepas (masukkan tarikh) _____
<input type="checkbox"/>	Tidak boleh menerima vaksin COVID-19 ( <i>absolute contraindication</i> )

2. Bagi pesakit yang boleh menerima vaksin COVID-19, pesakit ini disarankan untuk menerima vaksin di  
(*sila tandakan √ pada ruang yang berkenaan*):

<input type="checkbox"/>	Hospital / Institusi _____
<input type="checkbox"/>	Fasiliti kesihatan/ pusat imunisasi yang berhampiran dengan tempat tinggal

3. Langkah tambahan (cth: Pesakit perlu pemantauan lebih panjang setelah menerima imunisasi)

\_\_\_\_\_

4. Hasil penilaian ini sah sehingga; \_\_\_\_\_

**Pakar / Pegawai Perubatan yang menjalankan penilaian:**

Tandatangan:

Nama dan Cop:

Tarikh penilaian:

***\*Sila bawa bersama Slip ini ke Pusat Pemberian Vaksin untuk ditunjukkan kepada pegawai bertugas di Stesen 3.***

### 3.1. Condition and Optimal Timing for Vaccination

(Ref: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. (2021, May 14). Vaccines & Immunizations: COVID-19 Vaccines. <https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/covid-19/clinical-considerations/covid-19-vaccines-us.html>)

Conditions	Optimal timing for vaccination	Comments
Acute illnesses that require admission to hospital.	<p>Vaccination can be given once the <b>person recovers</b> from the acute illness and can perform his/her usual daily baseline activities and is deemed clinically stable by the treating clinician.</p> <p>Patients with acute neurological conditions (e.g. transverse myelitis, GBS, demyelinating diseases, others) can receive the vaccine after stabilization and deemed suitable by the treating clinician.</p>	
Persons who previously had SARS-CoV-2 infection	<p>Vaccination should be deferred until the person has recovered from the acute illness (if symptomatic) and has met criteria to discontinue isolation.</p> <p>While current evidence suggests that natural infection with SARS-CoV2 results in good protection against reinfection for at least 3 months, the emergence of viral variants (which might be less susceptible to natural immunity) can be an indication for earlier vaccination.</p> <p>However, if in the event of vaccine shortage, it is recommended to prioritize those uninfected by COVID-19 before.</p>	
Recovered COVID-19 patients who received <b>anti-SARS-CoV-2</b> monoclonal antibodies or convalescent plasma as part of COVID-19 treatment.	<p>Vaccination should be deferred for at least 90 days.</p> <p>This is a precautionary measure until additional information becomes available, to avoid potential interference of the antibody therapy with vaccine-induced immune responses.</p> <p>This recommendation applies to people who receive passive antibody therapy before receiving any vaccine dose and to those who receive passive antibody therapy after the first dose of an mRNA vaccine but before the second dose, in which case the second dose should be deferred for at least 90 days following receipt of the antibody therapy. COVID-19 vaccine doses received within 90 days after receipt of passive antibody therapy do not need to be repeated.</p>	

Conditions	Optimal timing for vaccination	Comments
Persons being quarantined at quarantine centre or under HSO for being a <b>close contact</b> .	Vaccination may be given once the persons have completed the required days of quarantine/self-isolation and no new symptoms to suspect active COVID-19 infection.	
Recent immunisation with any other vaccines.	It is recommended that vaccination to be deferred or scheduled at least after 2 weeks before or after covid vaccine.  However, administration of other non-covid vaccines may be allowed within 14 days in certain conditions i.e. whether the patient is behind or at risk of becoming behind on recommended vaccines or are at risk of a vaccine-preventable disease (e.g. tetanus vaccination in pregnant women, during an outbreak or occupational exposures).	
Terminally ill with life expectancy <1 month	Not for vaccination	
Very frail elderly	Those with Clinical Frailty Score 8: Vaccination should still be encouraged if patient is not actively dying and there are no acute medical issues  *Refer to Table 1 in Appendix 3 for further details	
Obstetrics & Gynaecology	Refer to Appendix 4	
HIV not on ARTs <b>and</b> CD4 count $\leq 350$ cells/mm <sup>2</sup>	Optimal timing of vaccination to be decided after discussion with the health care provider of the patient.	
History of anaphylaxis to vaccines or medications	Please refer to Section 4.3 & 4.4	

Conditions	Optimal timing for vaccination	Comments
Solid organ cancers on active chemotherapy, radiotherapy, or immunotherapy (excluding hormonal treatment) in remission or a cancer survivor	Discuss with patient's health care provider regarding the optimal spacing for vaccination and the cancer therapy (Refer to Appendix 5)	COVID-19 vaccine is not a <b>live vaccine</b> , and hence it is <b>NOT</b> contraindicated for the immunocompromised.
Autoimmune diseases like systemic lupus erythematosus and rheumatoid arthritis, and psoriasis who require long term immunosuppressive treatment	Discuss with patient's health care provider regarding the optimal spacing for vaccination and the immunosuppressive treatment.	Immunocompromised hosts are at high risk of severe COVID-19 infection.  However, there is insufficient data on the efficacy of vaccine.
Patients receiving systemic steroids with a dose $\geq 20$ mg of prednisone or equivalent for $\geq 14$ days	Discuss with patient's health care provider regarding the optimal spacing for vaccination and the immunomodulating agents.	To balance between optimising efficacy of the vaccine and providing timely protection against COVID-19 infection, optimal timing of vaccination has to be decided after discussion with the health care provider of the patient.  Please refer to COVID-19 Vaccination For Patients With Haematological Disorders ( <b>Appendix 6</b> ) and Vaccination for Patients with Rheumatic and Musculoskeletal diseases (RMD) and Autoimmune and Inflammatory Rheumatic Diseases (AIIRD) ( <b>Appendix 7</b> ) and COVID-19 Vaccination for Cancer Patients with Solid Tumours ( <b>Appendix 5</b> ) for detailed information.
Individuals who are receiving immunosuppressive or immunomodulating biological therapy such as anti-TNF, rituximab		
Transplant recipients: Solid organ Bone marrow / stem cell	At least 3 months after transplantation	
Hematological malignancies	In those receiving intensive cytotoxic chemotherapy, it is advised to delay until ANC recovery. However, for those on long term therapy or those who are expected to have limited or no recovery of marrow failure, vaccination is recommended as soon as vaccine is available.	

Conditions	Optimal timing for vaccination	Comments
Haemophilia	<p>There are no specific contraindications to vaccination related to complications of haemophilia and other bleeding disorders or their therapies.</p> <p>For patients with severe/moderate haemophilia A or B, the vaccine injection should be given after a prophylactic dose of Factor VIII (FVIII) or Factor IX (FIX). For patients with a basal FVIII or FIX level above 10%, no haemostatic precautions are required.</p>	<p>The bleeding risk can be reduced by application of firm pressure at the injection site for <b>5 to 10 minutes</b> afterwards.</p>
Patients on anticoagulant (e.g. warfarin) and antiplatelet agents	<p>Patients with stable anticoagulation with INR &lt; 4 on their last scheduled visit can receive IM vaccination without stopping the drug.</p> <p>Patients on concomitant warfarin and anti-platelet therapy, should be managed on an individual basis in consultation with their primary physician.</p> <p>On the day of vaccination, warfarin should be taken <b>AFTER</b> the vaccine injection.</p>	<p>Use a <b>25- or 27-gauge needle</b> to reduce the pressure gradient as it causes less trauma to the tissue. The vaccine should be injected slowly (<math>\geq 5</math> seconds) to reduce the risk of tissue damage.</p> <p>Stabilisation of the limb will reduce the risk of a haematoma. The site should not be rubbed or massaged.</p>
Patients with known thrombocytopenia (platelet count <50,000)	<p>Should defer the vaccination till their platelet counts recover, if possible.</p> <p>For those with chronically low platelet counts, vaccination should be performed in consultation with their primary haematologist.</p>	<p>Inspect the injected limb after several minutes and 4-6 hours later and to report any concerns to the vaccination centre.</p>
Patients taking DOAC or LMWH or fondaparinux	<p>Can delay the dose on the day of vaccination until after the intramuscular injection but do not need to miss any doses.</p>	<p>Please refer COVID-19 Vaccination For Patients With Haematological Disorders for detailed information (Appendix 6)</p>
Patients with thrombocytopenia	<p>Patients with platelet counts <math>\geq 50,000</math> can proceed with vaccination without additional haemostatic support.</p>	
Patients with rare bleeding disorder (including platelet function disorders)	<p>Should be vaccinated in consultation with their primary haematologist.</p>	



### 3.2. Vaccines for Specific Populations

Population	Vaccines						
	<b>Cominarty®</b> (Pfizer-BioNTech)	<b>Spikevax®</b> (Moderna)	<b>CoronaVac®</b> (Sinovac)	<b>COVILO®</b> (Sinopharm)	<b>ChAdOx1-S®</b> (Oxford-Astra Zeneca)	<b>Ad26.COV2-S®</b> [Recombinant] (Janssen)	<b>Convidecia®</b> (CanSinoBio)
<b>Children / Teenager</b>	Recommended <sup>26</sup>  <i>*Rare incidence of myocarditis / pericarditis reported. For more details, refer to FAQ Section 6.4 &amp; Appendix 9</i>	<b>Not yet approved</b> for use in Malaysia	<b>Approved</b> as alternative when <b>Cominarty®</b> is contraindicated	Not recommended <sup>27</sup>	No data available	No data available	No data available
<b>Persons below 50 years old</b>	Recommended <sup>12</sup>	Recommended <sup>23</sup>	Recommended <sup>3</sup>	Recommended <sup>27</sup>	Recommended when other vaccines are not available <sup>2</sup>  <i>Risk of TTS<sup>9</sup></i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10-20 per million doses</li> <li>• Monitor symptoms for 3 weeks after vaccination (reported cases: 5-21 days)</li> </ul>	Recommended when other vaccines are not available  <i>Risk of TTS<sup>9</sup></i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 7 per million doses (women)</li> <li>- Monitor symptoms for 3 weeks after vaccination (reported cases: 6-15 days)</li> </ul>	No data available
<b>Older patients over 60 years old</b>	Recommended <sup>13</sup>	Recommended <sup>23</sup>	Recommended <sup>19, 21</sup>	Insufficient evidence to recommend <sup>24,25</sup>	Recommended <sup>15</sup>	Recommended <sup>16</sup>	Awaiting Phase 3 data <sup>22</sup>

Population	Vaccines						
	<b>Cominarty®</b> (Pfizer-BioNTech)	<b>Spikevax®</b> (Moderna)	<b>CoronaVac®</b> (Sinovac)	<b>COVIL0®</b> (Sinopharm)	<b>ChAdOx1-S®</b> (Oxford-Astra Zeneca)	<b>Ad26.COV2-S®</b> [Recombinant] (Janssen)	<b>Convidecia®</b> (CanSinoBio)
<b>Pregnancy</b> <sup>1,2</sup>	<p><b>Recommended</b></p> <p><i>Preferred vaccine in view of the best available safety data.</i></p> <p><i>It is safe to be given at any gestation although it is best administered beyond 12 weeks of gestation.</i></p>		<p><b>Not contraindicated in pregnancy</b></p> <p><i>Weigh benefits against risk ratio.</i></p> <p><i>May be administered if the patient conceives after the first dose of CoronaVac® or in circumstances where access to mRNA vaccine is limited</i></p>		<p><b>Not contraindicated in pregnancy</b></p> <p><i>Weigh benefits against risk ratio.</i></p> <p><i>May be administered if the patient conceives after the first dose of ChAdOx1-S®.</i></p> <p><i>Discuss with obstetrician on the benefits against potential risk of AZ vaccine in pregnancy especially the rare association of VIIT.</i></p>	<p>Limited safety data</p>	
<b>Breastfeeding</b> <sup>1,2</sup>	Not contraindicated in breastfeeding					Limited safety data	
<b>Fertility</b> <sup>1,2</sup>	No association with infertility					Limited safety data	

For more information on vaccination for pregnancy and breastfeeding mothers:

- Link to **interactive Q&A** (YouTube) – [https://youtu.be/gA2b\\_g3w24Q](https://youtu.be/gA2b_g3w24Q) (BM), [https://youtu.be/gA2b\\_g3w24Q](https://youtu.be/gA2b_g3w24Q) (Eng)
- **E-book** “Real Issues for COVID-19 Vaccine Immunization & Pregnancy, Breastfeeding Mothers” – can be accessed at <http://nih.gov.my/covid-19/component/content/article/92-e-books/214-real-issues-for-covid-19-vaccine-immunization-pregnancy-breastfeeding-mothers?Itemid=437>

Population	Vaccines						
	<i>Cominarty</i> <sup>®</sup> (Pfizer-BioNTech)	<i>Spikevax</i> <sup>®</sup> (Moderna)	<i>CoronaVac</i> <sup>®</sup> (Sinovac)	<i>COVILO</i> <sup>®</sup> (Sinopharm)	<i>ChAdOx1-S</i> <sup>®</sup> (Oxford-Astra Zeneca)	<i>Ad26.COV2-S</i> <sup>®</sup> [Recombinant] (Janssen)	<i>Convidecia</i> <sup>®</sup> (CanSinoBio)
History of Bell's palsy	Recommended <sup>7,10</sup>	Recommended <sup>7,10</sup>	No data available	No data available	Recommended <sup>7</sup>	Recommended <sup>7</sup>	No data available
History of GBS	Recommended <sup>7</sup>	Recommended <sup>7</sup>	No data available <sup>17</sup>	No data available	Recommended <sup>7</sup>	Recommended <sup>7</sup>	No data available <sup>3</sup>
History of thrombo-embolism (or history of thrombosis and thrombocytopenia within 90 days)	Recommended <sup>8</sup>	Recommended <sup>8</sup>	Recommended <sup>17</sup>	No data available	Not recommended <sup>2</sup>	Not recommended <sup>8</sup>	Recommended <sup>3</sup>
Allergic to Polysorbate	Not recommended <sup>4</sup>		Recommended <sup>17</sup>	Recommended <sup>27</sup>	Not recommended <sup>4</sup>	Not recommended <sup>4</sup>	Not recommended <sup>3</sup>
Allergic to PEG	Not recommended <sup>12</sup>		Recommended <sup>17</sup>	Recommended <sup>27</sup>	Not recommended <sup>1</sup>	Not recommended <sup>5</sup>	Not recommended <sup>3</sup>

## References:

1. AstraZeneca AB (2021). COVID-19 Vaccine AstraZeneca. [Drug Information]. [https://www.ema.europa.eu/en/documents/product-information/covid-19-vaccine-astrazeneca-product-information-approved-chmp-29-january-2021-pending-endorsement\\_en.pdf](https://www.ema.europa.eu/en/documents/product-information/covid-19-vaccine-astrazeneca-product-information-approved-chmp-29-january-2021-pending-endorsement_en.pdf)
2. Australian Government Department of Health. (2021, June 17). *ATAGI statement on revised recommendations on the use of COVID-19 Vaccine AstraZeneca*. <https://www.health.gov.au/news/atagi-statement-on-revised-recommendations-on-the-use-of-covid-19-vaccine-astrazeneca-17-june-2021>
3. CanSino Biologics Inc (2021). Convidecia (Trade Mark) Recombinant Novel Coronavirus Vaccine (Adenovirus Type 5 Vector) Solution for Injection [Package Insert]. [https://quest3plusbackend.bpfk.gov.my/frontend/attachment/130370/pharma/540015/540015\\_20210615\\_181815\\_.pdf](https://quest3plusbackend.bpfk.gov.my/frontend/attachment/130370/pharma/540015/540015_20210615_181815_.pdf)
4. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. (2021, May 14). *Vaccines & Immunizations: COVID-19 Vaccines*. <https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/covid-19/clinical-considerations/covid-19-vaccines-us.html>
5. Janssen Biologics B.V. (2021). COVID-19 Vaccine Janssen suspension for injection. [Package Insert]. [https://extranet.who.int/pqweb/sites/default/files/documents/Product\\_information\\_Janssen\\_29April2021.pdf](https://extranet.who.int/pqweb/sites/default/files/documents/Product_information_Janssen_29April2021.pdf)
6. National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Disease (NCIRD), Division of Viral Diseases. (2020, May). *Myocarditis and Pericarditis Following mRNA COVID-19 Vaccination*. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. <https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/vaccines/safety/myocarditis.html>
7. National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Disease (NCIRD), Division of Viral Diseases. (2021, June 16). *COVID-19 Vaccines for People with Underlying Medical Conditions*. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. <https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/vaccines/recommendations/underlying-conditions.html>
8. National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Disease (NCIRD). (2021, May 14). *Interim Clinical Considerations for Use of COVID-19 Vaccines Currently Authorized in the United States*. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. <https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/covid-19/clinical-considerations/covid-19-vaccines-us.html>
9. Oliver, S. (2021, Apr 23). *Risk/Benefit assessment of thrombotic thrombocytopenic events after Janssen COVID-19 vaccines: Applying Evidence to Recommendation Framework*. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. <https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/acip/meetings/downloads/slides-2021-04-23/06-COVID-Oliver-508.pdf>
10. Ozonoff, A., Nanishi, E., Levy, O. (2021, Feb 24). Bell's palsy and SARS-CoV-2 vaccines. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*. 21(4), 450-452. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1473-3099\(21\)00076-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1473-3099(21)00076-1)
11. Pfizer Inc (2021). *Pfizer-Biontech COVID-19 Vaccine: Full Emergency Use Authorization (EUA) Prescribing Information*. <https://www.fda.gov/media/144413/download>
12. Pfizer Manufacturing Belgium NV. (2021, January 12). Comirnaty concentrate for dispersion for injection COVID-19 mRNA Vaccine (nucleoside modified) [Package Insert]. [https://www.comirnatyeducation.my/files/Package Insert English 27Jan.pdf](https://www.comirnatyeducation.my/files/Package%20Insert%20English%2027Jan.pdf)
13. Pfizer Inc. (2020, Nov 18). *Pfizer and Biontech conclude Phase 3 Study of COVID-19 Vaccine Candidate, meeting all primary efficacy endpoints*. <https://www.pfizer.com/news/press-release/press-release-detail/pfizer-and-biontech-conclude-phase-3-study-covid-19-vaccine>
14. Polack, F.P., Thomas, S.J., Kitchin, N., Absalon, J., Gurtman A, Lockhart S, et al. for the C4591001 Clinical Trial Group. (2020, Dec 31). *Safety and Efficacy of the BNT162b2 mRNA Covid-19 Vaccine*. *N Engl J Med.*, 383(27):2603-2615. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa2034577.
15. Public Health England. (2021, June 10). COVID-19 vaccine surveillance report Week 23. [https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment\\_data/file/992741/Vaccine\\_surveillance\\_report\\_-\\_week\\_23.pdf](https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/992741/Vaccine_surveillance_report_-_week_23.pdf)
16. Sadoff, J., Gray, G., Vandebosch, A., et al. ENSEMBLE Study Group. *Safety and Efficacy of Single-Dose Ad26.COV2.S Vaccine against Covid-19*. *N Engl J Med*, 384(23):2187-2201. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa2101544.
17. Sinovac Life Sciences Co., Ltd (2021). *CoronaVac Suspension for Injection SARS- CoV-2 Vaccine (Vero Cell), Inactivated*. [Package Insert]. <http://pharmaniaga.com/wp-content/uploads/Covid-19/PIL%20CoronaVac.pdf>.
18. Voon, H.Y, Ganeshan, M., Lee, C. M. F., Jeganathan, R., Soon, R., Suharjono, H.N. (2021, June). *Guidelines on COVID-19 Vaccination in Pregnancy and Breastfeeding*. Ministry of Health Malaysia.
19. World Health Organisation SAGE Working Group on COVID-19 vaccines. (2021). *Evidence Assessment: Sinovac/ CoronaVac COVID-19 vaccine for recommendation by the strategic advisory group of experts (SAGE) on Immunization*. [https://cdn.who.int/media/docs/default-source/immunization/sage/2021/april/5\\_sage29apr2021\\_critical-evidence\\_sinovac.pdf](https://cdn.who.int/media/docs/default-source/immunization/sage/2021/april/5_sage29apr2021_critical-evidence_sinovac.pdf)
20. WHO (2021, May 24). *Interim recommendations for use of the inactivated Covid 19 Vaccine, CoronaVac, developed by Sinovac*. <https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/341454/WHO-2019-nCoV-vaccines-SAGE-recommendation-Sinovac-CoronaVac-2021.1-eng.pdf>
21. Wu, Z., Hu, Y., Xu, M., Chen, Z., Yang, W., Jiang, Z., Li, M., Jin, H., Cui, G., Chen, P., Wang, L., Zhao, G., Ding, Y., Zhao, Y., Yin, W. (2021, Feb 3). Safety, tolerability, and immunogenicity of an inactivated SARS-CoV-2 vaccine (CoronaVac) in healthy adults aged 60 years and older: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase 1/2 clinical trial. *Lancet Infectious Diseases*, 21(6):803-812. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1473-3099\(20\)30987-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1473-3099(20)30987-7)
22. Zhu, F.C., Guan, X.H., Li, Y.H. et al. (2020, Jul 20). *Immunogenicity and safety of a recombinant adenovirus type-5-vectored COVID-19 vaccine in healthy adults aged 18 years or older: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase 2 trial*. *Lancet*, 396(10249):479-488. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(20)31605-6
23. Baden et al. Efficacy and Safety of the mRNA-1273 SARS-CoV-2 Vaccine. *N Engl J Med* 2021; 384:403-416 DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa2035389
24. Kaabi N.A. et al. Effect of 2 Inactivated SARS-CoV-2 Vaccines on Symptomatic COVID-19 Infection in Adults A Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA*. 2021;326(1):35-45. doi:10.1001/jama.2021.8565
25. SAGE Evidence Working Group. WHO Evidence Assessment: Sinopharm / BBIBP COVID-19 vaccine
26. Ministry of Health. July 2021. Clinical Guidelines on COVID-19 Vaccination for Adolescents (12-17 Years) In Malaysia.
27. Beijing Institute of Biological Products Co., Ltd. 2021. *COVILO Suspension for Injection COVID-19 Vaccine (Vero Cell), Inactivated* [Package Insert]. [https://quest3plusbackend.bpfk.gov.my/frontend/attachment/17051/pharma/541720/541720\\_20210716\\_151918\\_.pdf](https://quest3plusbackend.bpfk.gov.my/frontend/attachment/17051/pharma/541720/541720_20210716_151918_.pdf)
28. COVID-19 Vaccination in Pregnancy Working Committee. 2021. Updated Guidelines on COVID-19 Vaccination for pregnant and breastfeeding mothers: Addendum to MOH Guidelines Version 2.

#### 4. Allergy Concern of COVID-19 Vaccines Available in Malaysia

The complete list of components of all the pre-existing COVID-19 vaccines is documented in Chapter 2. The possible allergens of concern that may contribute to the immediate allergic reactions after vaccination are polyethylene glycol (PEG) and polysorbate-80.<sup>1</sup> Polysorbate and PEG are structurally related. PEGs are widely used as excipients and conjugated pharmaceuticals, cosmetic, industrial and food products.<sup>1</sup> Exposure extends from household to perioperative setting, and PEGs are common constituents of a variety of products including wound dressings, PEGylated drugs, and hydrogels as well as tablets, lubricants such as echocardiogram or ultrasound gel, laxatives, bowel preparation and dental floss.<sup>1</sup> PEG allergy is very uncommon as shown in this list, despite its widespread use. Most reported reactions to PEG in the literature are due to high molecular weight PEGs.<sup>1</sup>

Polysorbate-80 is also an excipient in a multitude of medical preparations (e.g, vitamin oils, vaccines, and anticancer agents), creams, ointments, lotions, and medication tablets.<sup>1</sup> People with PEG allergy may also be allergic to polysorbate-80 which is widely used in medicines particularly in biologics, and in processed foods.<sup>1</sup> For a more complete list of medicines and vaccines that contain PEG and polysorbate, please refer to Appendix 1.

Individuals who have tolerated polysorbate-containing injections (e.g. influenza vaccine) are likely to tolerate the COVID-19 Vaccine containing polysorbate-80 such as *ChAdOx1-S*<sup>®</sup> (Oxford-AstraZeneca), *Ad26.COV2-S*<sup>®</sup>[Recombinant] (Janssen) and *Convidecia*<sup>®</sup> (CanSinoBio). Table 1 below shows the allergens of concern that are found in the COVID-19 vaccines available in Malaysia.

Table 1: Presence of PEG and polysorbate-80 in COVID-19 vaccines available in Malaysia.

Type	COVID-19 vaccine	PEG	Polysorbate-80
mRNA	<i>Cominarty</i> <sup>®</sup> (Pfizer-BioNTech)	√	X
	<i>Spikevax</i> <sup>®</sup> (Moderna)		
Adenovirus-vectored	<i>ChAdOx1-S</i> <sup>®</sup> (Oxford-AstraZeneca)		
	<i>Ad26.COV2-S</i> <sup>®</sup> [Recombinant] (Janssen)	X	√
	<i>Convidecia</i> <sup>™</sup> (CanSinoBio)		
Inactivated	<i>CoronaVac</i> <sup>®</sup> (Sinovac)	X	X
	<i>COVILLO</i> <sup>®</sup> (Sinopharm)		

The incidence of anaphylaxis reported due to different type COVID-19 vaccines is shown in Table 2. The incidence of anaphylaxis of *Cominarty*<sup>®</sup> (Pfizer-BioNTech) is reported to be between 4.7-18 cases per million doses inoculated. There is no published real-world data on the anaphylaxis following *COVILLO*<sup>®</sup> (Sinopharm) to date.

Table 2. The incidence of anaphylaxis following COVID-19 vaccinations based on reports on adverse event following immunizations in different countries.

COVID-19 vaccine	Incidence of anaphylaxis (cases /million doses)							
	CDC US	MHRA UK Updated 28/7/21	Japan Updated 27/6/21	Singapore Updated 31/7/21	Chile Updated 27/4/21	Korea	Philippines Updated 25/7/21	Malaysia Updated 31/7/21
<i>Cominarty</i> <sup>®</sup> (Pfizer-BioNTech)	4.7 <sup>2,3</sup>	13 <sup>5</sup>	7 <sup>8</sup>	8.6 <sup>*9</sup>		18 <sup>11</sup>	14.01 <sup>12</sup>  (An overall anaphylaxis rate of all the COVID-19 vaccines used which include CoronaVac, AstraZeneca, Sputnik V, Comirnaty, Moderna & Janssen to date)	3.5 <sup>§</sup>
<i>Spikevax</i> <sup>®</sup> (Moderna)	2.5 <sup>2,3</sup>	16.5 <sup>6</sup>						
<i>ChAdOx1-S</i> (Oxford-AstraZeneca)		16.5 <sup>7</sup>				74 <sup>11</sup>		0 <sup>§</sup>
<i>Ad26.COV2-S</i> <sup>®</sup> [Recombinant] (Janssen)	<0.5 <sup>4</sup>							
<i>Convidecia</i> <sup>TM</sup> (CanSinoBio)								
<i>CoronaVac</i> <sup>®</sup> (Sinovac)				9.6 <sup>9</sup>	17 <sup>10</sup>			1.0 <sup>§</sup>
<i>COVILOR</i> <sup>®</sup> (Sinopharm)								

CDC US - Center for Disease Control and Prevention, United States of America

MHRA UK- The Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency, United Kingdom

\* The incidence reported is for both Cominarty<sup>®</sup> (Pfizer-BioNTech) and mRNA-1273 SARS-CoV-2 vaccine (Moderna).

§Unpublished data, updated 31/7/21 by the National Pharmaceutical Regulatory Agency (NPRA) Malaysia

	Vaccine not used in the country or no available data to date
--	--

#### References

- Caballero, M.L., Krantz, M.S., Quirce, S., Phillips, E.J., Stone, C.A. Jr. (2021). Hidden Dangers: Recognizing Excipients as Potential Causes of Drug and Vaccine Hypersensitivity Reactions. *J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract.*, S2213-2198(21)00302-0. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaip.2021.03.002>
- Shimabukuro, T. (2021). COVID-19 vaccine safety update. *National Center for Immunization & Respiratory Diseases.* <https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/acip/meetings/downloads/slides-2021-02/28-03-01/05-covid-Shimabukuro.pdf>
- Shimabukuro, T.T., Cole M, Su JR.(2021). Reports of Anaphylaxis After Receipt of mRNA COVID-19 Vaccines in the US—December 14, 2020-January 18, 2021. *JAMA.*,325(11):1101–1102. doi:10.1001/jama.2021.1967
- Shay, D.K., Gee, J., Su, J.R., et al. (2021). Safety Monitoring of the Janssen (Johnson & Johnson) COVID-19 Vaccine — United States, March–April 2021. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*, 70(18), 680–684. <https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/volumes/70/wr/pdfs/mm7018e2-H.pdf>
- (2021). COVID-19 mRNA Prizer-BioNTech vaccine analysis print. [https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment\\_data/file/1009453/COVID-19\\_mRNA\\_Pfizer-BioNTech\\_Vaccine\\_Analysis\\_Print\\_DLP\\_28.07.2021.pdf](https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/1009453/COVID-19_mRNA_Pfizer-BioNTech_Vaccine_Analysis_Print_DLP_28.07.2021.pdf) accessed on 11/8/21
- (2021). COVID-19 vaccine Moderna analysis print: [https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment\\_data/file/1009455/COVID-19\\_Moderna\\_Vaccine\\_Analysis\\_Print\\_DLP\\_28.07.2021.pdf](https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/1009455/COVID-19_Moderna_Vaccine_Analysis_Print_DLP_28.07.2021.pdf) . Accessed 11/8/21.
- (2021). COVID-19 mRNA PrAstra Zeneca vaccine analysis print: [https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment\\_data/file/1009454/COVID-19\\_AstraZeneca\\_Vaccine\\_Analysis\\_Print\\_DLP\\_28.07.2021.pdf](https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/1009454/COVID-19_AstraZeneca_Vaccine_Analysis_Print_DLP_28.07.2021.pdf) Accessed on 12/8/21
- [https://www.mhlw.go.jp/stf/newpage\\_18527.html](https://www.mhlw.go.jp/stf/newpage_18527.html). Accessed 12/8/21.
- Health Sciences Authority (2021). Safety updates on COVID-19 vaccines. <https://www.hsa.gov.sg/COVID19-vaccines-safety-updates> . Accessed on 29/08/21
- World Health Organisation SAGE Working Group on COVID-19 vaccines. (2021). *Evidence Assessment: Sinovac/ CoronaVac COVID-19 vaccine for recommendation by the strategic advisory group of experts (SAGE) on Immunization.* [https://cdn.who.int/media/docs/default-source/immunization/sage/2021/april/5\\_sage29apr2021\\_critical-evidence\\_sinovac.pdf?sfvrsn=2488098d\\_5](https://cdn.who.int/media/docs/default-source/immunization/sage/2021/april/5_sage29apr2021_critical-evidence_sinovac.pdf?sfvrsn=2488098d_5) accessed on 12/8/21
- Kim MA, Lee YW, Kim SR, Kim JH, Min TK, Park HS, Shin M, Ye YM, Lee S, Lee J, Choi JH, Jang GC, Chang YS. COVID-19 Vaccine-associated Anaphylaxis and Allergic Reactions: Consensus Statements of the KAAACI Urticaria/Angioedema/Anaphylaxis Working Group. *Allergy Asthma Immunol Res.* 2021;13(4):526-544.

#### 4.1. Guidance on The Indications and Contraindications to COVID-19 Vaccinations for Selected Hypersensitive Population

Types of hypersensitivity	Vaccination decision
<b>Drug Hypersensitivities</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Persons with a history of immediate type of penicillin allergy</li> <li>• Persons with a history of immediate type of antibiotics allergy (other than penicillin)</li> <li>• Persons with a history of an identified immediate type of drug hypersensitivity</li> </ul>	<p><b>Can receive</b> COVID-19 vaccines</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Persons with a history of anaphylaxis to penicillin or other types of antibiotics</li> <li>• Persons with a history of anaphylaxis to an identified drug (e.g. neuromuscular blocking agent (NMBA), anesthetic induction agent, local anesthetic, antiseptic)</li> </ul>	<p><b>Can receive</b> COVID-19 vaccines</p> <p>However, should be observed longer in a controlled environment.</p>
<p>Persons with multiple oral NSAIDs hypersensitivity (urticaria/angioedema not involving the larynx/bronchospasm)</p>	<p><b>Can receive</b> COVID-19 vaccines</p> <p><i>Many will have multiple chemically unrelated NSAIDs cross-intolerant reactions. About 15-20% of these will have reactions involving two systems (skin/mucosa and bronchospasm) termed 'blended' reactions<sup>1</sup>, with resolution from antihistamines and corticosteroid institution.</i></p>
<p>Persons with NSAIDs-induced fixed drug eruptions or SCARs</p>	<p><b>Can receive</b> COVID-19 vaccines</p>
<p>Persons with NSAIDs-induced <b>anaphylaxis</b></p>	<p><b>Can receive</b> COVID-19 vaccines</p> <p>However, should be observed longer in a controlled environment.</p> <p>NSAIDs-induced anaphylaxis may be due to an IgE-mediated reaction (skin test positive) and <b>does not</b> cross react with other chemically unrelated NSAIDs group.</p> <p>*NSAIDs can be a co-factor for food-induced IgE-mediated anaphylaxis, e.g., wheat component (omega-5-gliadin) sensitization should be ruled out</p>

Types of hypersensitivity	Vaccination decision
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Biologics and/or chemotherapy hypersensitivity</li> <li>• PEGylated biologics/chemotherapy hypersensitivity</li> </ul>	<p><b>Do not give vaccine containing PEG or polysorbate*</b></p> <p>May consider other type of COVID-19 vaccine <b>without PEG or polysorbate (e.g. CoronaVac® (Sinovac) &amp; COVILO® (Sinopharm))</b></p> <p>May consider referring for investigations of polysorbate 80 and PEG hypersensitivity.</p>
<p>History of unexplained recurrent anaphylaxis to unidentified injectable medications (e.g. multiple groups of chemically unrelated drugs or idiopathic anaphylaxis)</p>	<p><b>Do not give vaccine containing PEG or polysorbate*</b></p> <p>May consider other type of COVID-19 vaccine <b>without PEG or polysorbate (e.g. CoronaVac® (Sinovac) &amp; COVILO® (Sinopharm))</b></p> <p>These individuals should be investigated for the underlying cause.</p> <p>Consider referral for PEG and polysorbate 80 testing.</p> <p>If skin test positive for PEG or polysorbate 80, <b>contraindicated</b> to receive <b>vaccine containing PEG or polysorbate</b>.</p> <p>Consider other types of COVID-19 vaccines <b>without PEG or polysorbate</b>.</p> <p>However, should be observed longer in a controlled environment.</p>
<p>Mild allergic reaction (non-generalized urticaria) to an unidentified medication</p>	<p><b>Can receive</b> COVID-19 vaccines</p>
<p><b>Vaccine hypersensitivity</b></p>	
<p>Persons with history of anaphylaxis to other non-COVID-19 vaccines</p>	<p><b>Do not give vaccine containing PEG or polysorbate*</b></p> <p>May consider other type of COVID-19 vaccine <b>without PEG or polysorbate (e.g. CoronaVac® (Sinovac) &amp; COVILO® (Sinopharm))</b></p> <p>May consider referring for investigations of polysorbate 80 and PEG hypersensitivity.</p> <p>Many non-COVID-19 vaccines contain polysorbate 20 or polysorbate 80</p>

\* Note: Cominarty® (Pfizer) and Spikevax® (Moderna) contain **PEG**.  
 ChAdOx1-S®[recombinant] (Oxford-AstraZeneca), Ad26.COV2-S®[Recombinant] (Janssen) & Convidecia™ (CanSinoBio) contain **polysorbate-80**



<b>Contrast media hypersensitivity</b>	
Persons with history of contrast media hypersensitivity reaction ( <b>not anaphylaxis</b> )	<b>Can receive</b> COVID-19 vaccine
Persons with history of contrast media <b>anaphylaxis</b>	<b>Can receive</b> COVID-19 vaccine However, should be observed longer in a controlled environment
Persons with history gadolinium-based contrast media hypersensitivity reaction during MRI	<b>Contraindicated to receive <i>Spikevax</i><sup>®</sup> (Moderna)</b> <b>Can receive</b> <i>Cominarty</i> <sup>®</sup> (Pfizer), <i>CoronaVac</i> <sup>®</sup> (Sinovac), <i>ChAdOx1-S</i> <sup>®</sup> (Oxford, AstraZeneca), <i>Ad26.COV2-S</i> <sup>®</sup> [Recombinant] (JANSSEN), <i>Convidecia</i> <sup>™</sup> (CanSinoBio) or <i>COVILOR</i> <sup>®</sup> (Sinopharm)  <i>*Gadolinium-based contrast media hypersensitivity reaction has been reported to be due to the excipient <b>TROMETAMOL</b><sup>2</sup>, a component contained in the <i>Spikevax</i><sup>®</sup> (Moderna) vaccine.</i>
<b>Contact Allergy</b>	
Persons with history of reactions or contact allergy with patch test positive to nickel, perfumes, and cosmetics	<b>Can receive</b> COVID-19 vaccines
<b>Identified food, environment and latex</b>	
Persons with history of allergic reaction to specific identified foodstuff (e.g. shellfish, wheat, peanut, soy, cow's milk, egg, gelatin), environment (e.g. house dust mites, pollens), latex	<b>Can receive</b> COVID-19 vaccines  The current COVID-19 vaccines do not contain derivatives from shellfish, wheat, peanut, soy, cow's milk, egg, gelatin.  The vial stopper of all COVID-19 vaccines is made from synthetic rubber. Thus, there is no issue concerning latex contamination.
Persons with convincing history of anaphylaxis to specific identified foodstuff (e.g., shellfish, wheat, peanut, soy, cow's milk, egg), environment, (e.g. house dust mites, pollens), latex	<b>Can receive</b> COVID-19 vaccines  However, should be observed longer in a controlled environment as a precaution.  <i>*Vaccines may be manufactured in a manufacturing facility where trace amounts of e.g. shellfish, wheat, peanut, soy, cow's milk, egg may be present</i>

<b>Venom allergy</b>	
Persons with history of venom anaphylaxis (e.g., insect or bee or wasp stings)	<p><b>Can receive</b> COVID-19 vaccine However, should be observed longer in a controlled environment.</p> <p><i>*Persons with history of venom anaphylaxis should be investigated for mast cell disorder</i></p> <p><i>*Persons receiving venom immunotherapy (or other allergen immunotherapy) should be timed accordingly (~ 48 hours interval) with the COVID-19 vaccine to avoid confusion (should an allergic reaction occur)</i></p>
<b>Urticaria/Angioedema</b>	
Persons with history of chronic spontaneous urticaria / angioedema (CSU/A)	<p><b>Can receive</b> COVID-19 vaccine</p> <p>However, these individuals should take their normally prescribed daily antihistamine(s) as usual, even on the day of vaccination. These individuals should be observed longer in a controlled environment.</p> <p><i>*Persons with CSU/A may experience mild (non-generalized) urticaria after vaccination. Urticaria is often triggered by stressors (for these individuals)</i></p> <p><i>*Persons with CSU/A on immunosuppressive therapy such as cyclosporin should be able to receive the currently available COVID-19 vaccines as none are live attenuated vaccines</i></p>
Persons with angiotensin ACEi-induced angioedema	<p><b>Can receive</b> COVID-19 vaccines</p> <p>However, should be observed longer in a controlled environment.</p>
Persons with hereditary angioedema type I, II and III or acquired angioedema	<p><b>Can receive</b> COVID-19 vaccines.<sup>3</sup></p> <p>However, should be observed longer in a controlled environment.</p>
<b>Atopy</b>	
Persons with underlying asthma on medication	<p><b>Can receive</b> COVID-19 vaccines</p> <p><i>*Underlying asthma is <b>NOT a contraindication</b> to receive the vaccine</i></p> <p><i>*Poorly controlled asthma should be assessed by the treating physician for suitability and timing of the COVID-19 vaccination</i></p> <p><i>*Asthmatic persons on <b>high dose oral prednisolone (&gt;20 mg/day)</b> should defer vaccination until oral prednisolone can be stopped</i></p>

	<p><i>*Atopic or eosinophilic asthmatic persons on omalizumab, benralizumab, dupilumab, mepolizumab, reslizumab <b>can receive</b> the mRNA or viral-vector COVID-19 vaccines <sup>4</sup></i></p> <p>For inactivated virus vaccines, vaccinations should be placed approximately midway through the treatment interval (i.e., between two applications of the respective biologics). <sup>4</sup></p>
Persons with allergic rhinitis	<b>Can receive</b> COVID-19 vaccines
Persons with atopic dermatitis	<b>Can receive</b> COVID-19 vaccines
<b>Mast cell disorder</b>	
Persons with systemic mastocytosis or mast cell activation disorder	<p><b>Can receive</b> COVID-19 vaccines</p> <p>However, should be observed longer under medical surveillance.</p> <p><i>*Persons with mast cell disorder with raised mast cell tryptase requiring treatment should continue their antihistamines, mast cell stabilizers, imatinib during vaccination <sup>5</sup></i></p>

**References:**

1. Bakhtiar MF et al. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) hypersensitivity phenotypes and their common triggering medications. Clin Transl Allergy 2018;8(Suppl 3): P130
2. Lukawska J et al. Anaphylaxis to trometamol excipient in gadolinium-based contrast agents for clinical imaging. J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract. 2019 Mar;7(3):1086-1087
3. HAE International. <https://haei.org/haei-webinar-brief-about-hae-and-covid-19-vaccine>; accessed 17 March 2021.
4. Klein-Tebbe J et al. Severe allergic reactions to the COVID-19 vaccine – statement and practical consequences. Allergol Select. 2021; 5: 26-28.
5. Rama TA, Moreira A, Castells M. mRNA COVID-19 vaccine is well tolerated in patients with cutaneous and systemic mastocytosis with mast cell activation symptoms and anaphylaxis. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2021;147(3):877-878.
6. Royal College of Physicians of Ireland. <https://www.rcpi.ie/news/releases/frequently-asked-questions-about-covid-19-vaccines-for-people-with-pre-existing-allergic-conditions/>; Accessed 19/6/2021.
7. Australasian Society of Clinical immunology & Allergy. <https://www.allergy.org.au/hp/papers/ascia-hp-position-statement-covid-19-vaccination/> ; accessed 19/6/21
8. Public Health England. Guidance COVID-19: the green book, chapter 14a Coronavirus (COVID-19) vaccination information for public health professionals. Available at [https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment\\_data/file/984310/Greenbook\\_chapter\\_14a\\_7\\_May2021.pdf](https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/984310/Greenbook_chapter_14a_7_May2021.pdf) accessed 19/6/2021
9. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) COVID-19 Vaccines and Allergic Reactions. Available at [https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/covid-19/clinical-considerations/covid-19-vaccines-us.html?CDC\\_AA\\_refVal=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.cdc.gov%2Fvaccines%2F%2Finfo-by-product%2Fclinical-considerations.html](https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/covid-19/clinical-considerations/covid-19-vaccines-us.html?CDC_AA_refVal=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.cdc.gov%2Fvaccines%2F%2Finfo-by-product%2Fclinical-considerations.html) accessed on 19/6/21
10. Section of Clinical Immunologists and Allergist College of Physicians Singapore. Consensus Statement COVID-19 Vaccination for Individuals with Allergic/Hypersensitivity Disorders March 2021. Available at [https://www.ams.edu.sg/view-pdf.aspx?file=media%5c5976\\_fi\\_19.pdf&ofile=COVID19+Vaccination+for+Individuals+with+Allergic+or+Hypersensitivity+Disorder+\(5+March+2021\).pdf](https://www.ams.edu.sg/view-pdf.aspx?file=media%5c5976_fi_19.pdf&ofile=COVID19+Vaccination+for+Individuals+with+Allergic+or+Hypersensitivity+Disorder+(5+March+2021).pdf) Accessed 19/6/21

## 4.2. Scheme for Contraindications and Precautions when Considering Vaccination for COVID-19

(Note: At time of printing, only Cominarty® (Pfizer-BioNTech) and CoronaVac® (Sinovac) are approved for the use of 12-17 years old.)

	Proceed with Vaccination	Special Precautions	Vaccination Contraindicated
<b>Patient Characteristics</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Prior history of allergic reaction (of any severity including anaphylaxis) to an identified food or venom or pet or environmental allergens/ medications/ latex</li> <li>2. Bronchial asthma</li> <li>3. Atopy (eczema, allergic rhinitis, allergic conjunctivitis)</li> <li>4. Family history of allergies</li> <li>5. Local reaction and non-allergic reactions to a previous dose of vaccine</li> <li>6. Hypersensitivity to multiple oral non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) e.g. aspirin, diclofenac acid, mefenamic acid, ibuprofen, naproxen, paracetamol</li> <li>7. Chronic spontaneous urticaria</li> <li>8. Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor (ACEi) induced angioedema</li> <li>9. Severe cutaneous adverse drug reactions (SCARs)* or other non-IgE mediated hypersensitivities# to identified medications/agents</li> <li>10. Patients receiving omalizumab, dupilumab or other specific biologics for allergic diseases</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. History of <b>anaphylaxis or allergic reactions of any severity</b> towards previous vaccines (<i>eg influenza, pneumococcal, meningococcal group B, Hepatitis A or B, Human papillomavirus etc</i>)</li> <li>2. History of <b>anaphylaxis</b> to injectable medicines or substances possibly containing polyethylene glycol (PEG) or polysorbate<sup>¶</sup>.</li> <li>3. History of <b>anaphylaxis</b> to multiple different drug classes</li> <li>4. History of <b>idiopathic anaphylaxis</b></li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>Severe allergic reactions</b> (e.g. anaphylaxis, SCARs) after a previous dose or to any ingredient<sup>§</sup> of the COVID-19 vaccine</li> <li>2. <b>Allergic reaction of any severity within 72 hours</b> after a previous dose or to any ingredient<sup>§</sup> of the COVID-19 vaccine.</li> </ol>

<b>Actions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Proceed with vaccination according to local guidelines and settings</b> Observation period of 15-30 minutes post vaccination</li> </ul>	<p><b>Do not administer:</b>  <i>Cominarty</i><sup>®</sup> (Pfizer)  <i>Spikevax</i><sup>®</sup> (Moderna)  <i>ChAdOx1-S</i><sup>®</sup> (Oxford-AstraZeneca),  <i>Ad26.COV2-S</i><sup>®</sup>[Recombinant] (Janssen)  <i>Convidecia</i><sup>™</sup> (CanSinoBio)</p> <p><b>Can administer <i>CoronaVac</i><sup>®</sup> (Sinovac) or <i>COVIL0</i><sup>®</sup> (Sinopharm)</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Do not vaccinate with the same vaccine in question (refer below):</b></li> <li><b>1. Reaction to mRNA or Adenovirus vectored vaccine</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- To administer 2 doses of <i>CoronaVac</i><sup>®</sup> (Sinovac) or <i>COVIL0</i><sup>®</sup> (Sinopharm) <sup>φ</sup></li> <li>- Administer at least 3 weeks after Pfizer, 4 weeks after Moderna, 9 weeks after AstraZeneca</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>2. Reaction to inactivated virus vaccine</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- To administer a single dose of <i>Ad26.COV2-S</i><sup>®</sup> [Recombinant] (Janssen) or <i>Convidecia</i><sup>™</sup> (CanSinoBio) or 2 doses of mRNA vaccine (whichever available) <sup>φ</sup></li> <li>- Administer at least 3 weeks after the first vaccine</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>3. Reaction to <i>Ad26.COV2-S</i><sup>®</sup> [Recombinant] (Janssen) or <i>Convidecia</i><sup>™</sup> (CanSinoBio)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Vaccinee does <b>not</b> need a second dose</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Consider referral to allergists/immunologists if no other vaccine available</li> <li>• Vaccinate the alternative second dose in a hospital-based vaccination center</li> </ul>
----------------	---	--	---

\*SCARs – severe cutaneous adverse drug reactions include Stevens-Johnson Syndrome (SJS); toxic epidermal necrolysis (TEN); drug reaction with eosinophilia and systemic symptoms (DRESS); acute generalized exanthematous pustulosis (AGEP); generalized bullous fixed drug eruption (GBFDE) and acute erythroderma.

# other non-IgE mediated hypersensitivities include vasculitis, maculopapular eruptions, erythema multiforme, fixed drug eruption, symmetrical drug-related intertriginous flexural exanthema

§ ingredient – please refer to Chapter 2 COVID-19 Vaccines

<sup>†</sup> *Cominarty*<sup>®</sup> (Pfizer) and *Spikevax*<sup>®</sup> (Moderna) contain **PEG**. *ChAdOx1-S*<sup>®</sup>[recombinant] (Oxford,AstraZeneca), *Ad26.COV2-S*<sup>®</sup>[Recombinant] (JANSSEN) & *Convidecia*<sup>™</sup> (CanSinoBio) contain **polysorbate-80**. PEG and polysorbate are structurally related, cross-hypersensitivity between these compounds may occur.

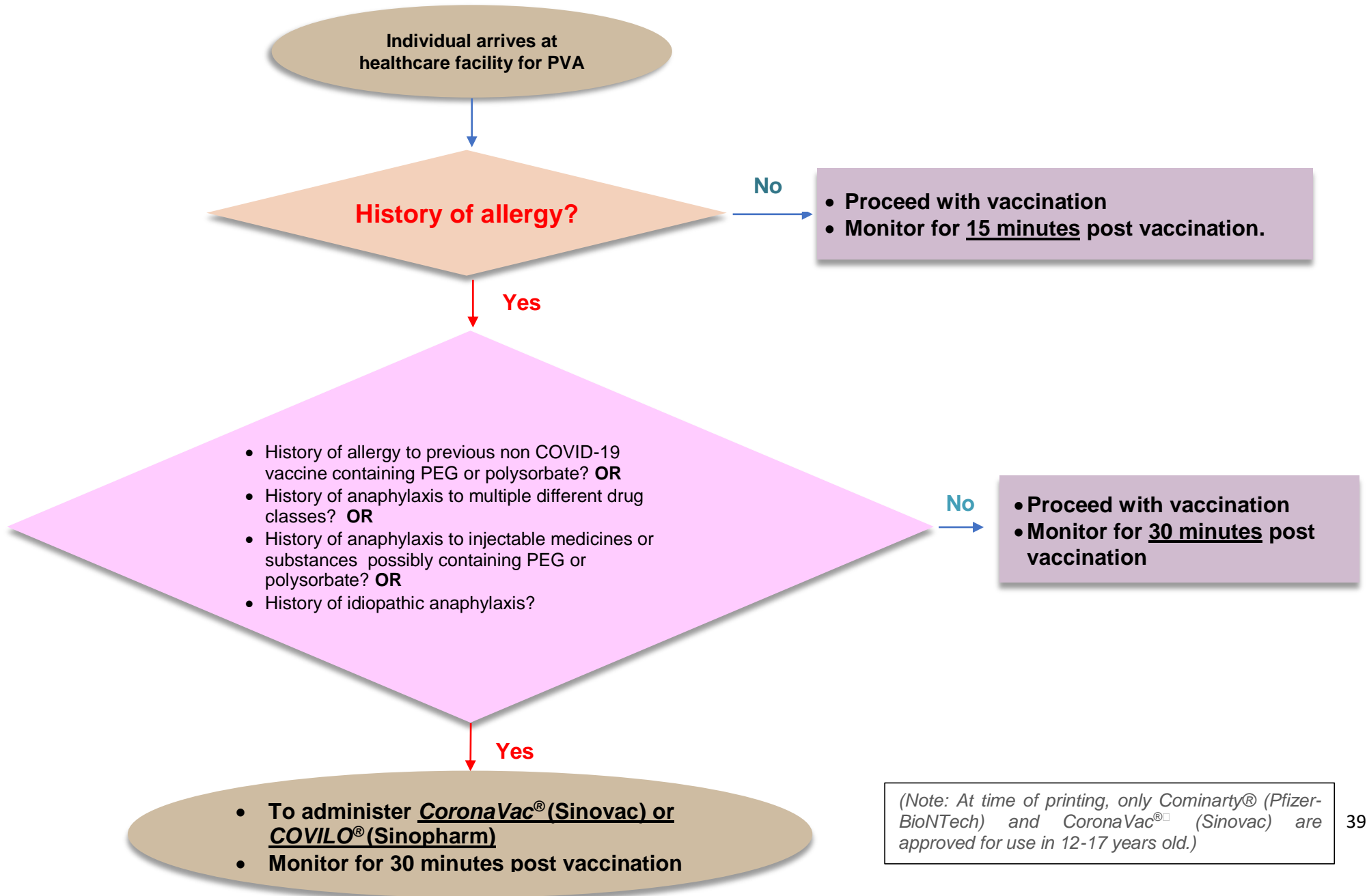
<sup>φ</sup> Alternative second dose vaccines should be regarded as restarting a new regime (i.e. to give 2 doses). The rationale for this is:

- The vaccinee may have received high dose of systemic corticosteroids for the treatment of allergic reaction to the first vaccine, which may impede the expected immune responses.
- There is no available data (to date) on the efficacy of mixed vaccine between a single dose of inactivated virus vaccine with another single dose of mRNA / adenovirus vectored vaccine.

#### References:

1. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. (2021, May 14). *Vaccines & Immunizations: COVID-19 Vaccines*. <https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/covid-19/clinical-considerations/covid-19-vaccines-us.html>. Accessed on 19/6/21.
2. Public Health England. (2021). COVID-19-SARS-CoV-2. *the green book [Chapter 14a]*. [https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment\\_data/file/984310/Greenbook\\_chapter\\_14a\\_7May2021.pdf](https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/984310/Greenbook_chapter_14a_7May2021.pdf). Accessed on 19/6/21.

4.3. Flowchart on Pre-vaccination Assessment Process for mRNA or Viral Vector Vaccines on Individual with History of Allergy



(Note: At time of printing, only Cominarty® (Pfizer-BioNTech) and CoronaVac® (Sinovac) are approved for use in 12-17 years old.)

**4.4. Case scenarios for allergy assessment BEFORE the first dose of COVID-19 vaccine**

Allergy details	Vaccination decision	Precaution
50/M with urticaria, lips swelling and shortness of breath (SOB) to penicillin 30 years ago.	<b>Can vaccinate</b> Anaphylaxis to penicillin	
35/F with history of wheals and angioedema to paracetamol, oral naproxen and IM diclofenac. Given adrenaline injection x1, hydrocortisone and chlorpheniramine at casualty when she had angioedema and SOB due to IM diclofenac.	<b>Can vaccinate</b> NSAIDs hypersensitivity	
45/F with chronic spontaneous urticaria (CSU). She had history of angioedema and throat swelling to paracetamol, ibuprofen and mefenamic acid. Her symptoms currently controlled with oral cetirizine 20mg bd.	<b>Can vaccinate</b> <b>Continue antihistamines as usual.</b> CSU and NSAIDs hypersensitivity	Observe for <b>30 minutes</b> after vaccination
20/M with history of lips swelling and wheals after eating shellfish (prawn and crab). His symptoms resolved spontaneously within 24 hours.	<b>Can vaccinate</b> Allergy or intolerance to seafood	
75/F with DRESS to allopurinol 15 years ago. She has eczema after resolution of DRESS under dermatology follow up.	<b>Can vaccinate</b> DRESS to drugs other than vaccine is not a contraindication	
45/M with HIV, history of maculopapular rash to sulfamethoxazole and trimethoprim ( <i>Bactrim</i> <sup>®</sup> ), CD4 = 240, viral load undetectable. No throat swelling, no shortness of breath.	<b>Can vaccinate</b> MPE (type IV hypersensitivity) to sulfamethoxazole and trimethoprim ( <i>Bactrim</i> <sup>®</sup> )	
43/F with generalized rash after flu vaccine last year. No throat swelling, no shortness of breath, no angioedema, no syncopal attack.	<b>Do not give vaccine with PEG or polysorbate</b> Allergic to previous influenza vaccine. Most influenza vaccines contain polysorbate.*	To administer <b>CoronaVac</b> <sup>®</sup> ( <b>Sinovac</b> ) or <b>COVILO</b> <sup>®</sup> ( <b>Sinopharm</b> ) Observe for 30 minutes after vaccination

Allergy details	Vaccination decision	Precaution
67/M flushing and generalized wheals after alcohol and certain preserved/fermented food (sausages, cheese). No angioedema.	<b>Can vaccinate</b> Histamine intolerance to alcohol/food that contain high histamine	Observe for <b>30 minutes</b> after vaccination
30/M SJS/TEN overlap to carbamazepine 5 years ago.	<b>Can vaccinate</b> SJS/TEN to drugs other than vaccine is not a contraindication	Observe for <b>30 minutes</b> after vaccination
66/M holding an allergy card GBFDE to celecoxib.	<b>Can vaccinate</b> GBFDE to drugs other than vaccine is not a contraindication	Observe for <b>30 minutes</b> after vaccination
58/F had angioedema and wheals associated with SOB after taken Forlax <sup>®</sup> (Macrogol 4000) for constipation	<b>Do not give vaccine with PEG or polysorbate</b>  Immediate hypersensitivity to Forlax <sup>®</sup> (Macrogol 4000). Forlax <sup>s</sup> contains PEG*.	To administer <b>CoronaVac<sup>®</sup> (Sinovac) or COVILO<sup>®</sup> (Sinopharm)</b>  Observe for 30 minutes after vaccination
70/F with DM, IHD, hypertension and perindopril induced angioedema.	<b>Can vaccinate</b> ACE inhibitor induced angioedema	Observe for <b>30 minutes</b> after vaccination
18/M poorly control bronchial asthma. He is wheezing.	<b>Defer vaccination</b>	To get assessment by physician and optimize bronchial asthma control.
33/M DM taking regular metformin and aspirin, had 5 episodes of anaphylaxis occurred during jogging. He took bread an hour before jogging when he had the anaphylaxis. He has an adrenaline autoinjector.	<b>Can vaccinate</b>  Wheat-dependent exercise-induced anaphylaxis enhanced by aspirin (NSAIDs)	Observe for <b>30 minutes</b> after vaccination
50/F with chronic spontaneous urticaria (CSU) has an allergy card labelling “multiple drug allergies to <i>Augmentin<sup>®</sup></i> , cefuroxime, EES, doxycycline, ciprofloxacin, clindamycin, prednisolone and <i>Piriton<sup>®</sup></i> .” Most of her drug reactions were wheals, itch and angioedema. Her CSU is controlled with oral levocetirizine 10mg bd.	<b>Can vaccinate</b>  Continue antihistamines as usual.	Observe for <b>30 minutes</b> after vaccination



Allergy details	Vaccination decision	Precaution
<p>40/M multiple episodes of angioedema, fullness of throat and near syncopal attacks to various food and drink.</p> <p>He had received IM adrenaline, IV hydrocortisone and IV chlorpheniramine a few times at casualty.</p> <p>He was labelled as idiopathic anaphylaxis and is still under assessment at allergy clinic. He has an adrenaline autoinjector.</p>	<p><b>Do not give vaccine with PEG or polysorbate</b></p> <p>PEG* could be the culprit in idiopathic anaphylaxis.</p>	<p>To administer <b>CoronaVac® (Sinovac) or COVIL0® (Sinopharm)</b></p> <p>Observe for <b>30 minutes</b> after vaccination</p>
<p>34/F with a history of oculogyric crisis after IV metoclopramide 5 years ago.</p>	<p><b>Can vaccinate</b></p> <p>Oculogyric crisis is a neurologic adverse event of metoclopramide, not an allergic reaction.</p>	<p>Observe for <b>15 minutes</b> after vaccination</p>
<p>36/M with Bipolar Disorder, claimed to be hypersensitive to multiple classes of drug hypersensitivity without documented proof. The hypersensitivity claims change with time</p>	<p><b>Can vaccinate</b></p> <p>Claims of drug hypersensitivity must be substantiated by eyewitness(es) and/or documented proof</p>	<p>To administer single dose vaccine:</p> <p><b>Ad26.COV2-S®[Recombinant] (JANSSEN) and Convidecia™(CanSinoBio)</b></p>

*\*PEG is an ingredient in Comirnaty® (Pfizer-BioNTech) and Spikevax® (Moderna). Polysorbate 80 is an ingredient in ChAdOx1 (Oxford-AstraZeneca), Ad26.COV2-S®[Recombinant] (JANSSEN) and Convidecia™(CanSinoBio). PEG and polysorbate are structurally related, cross-hypersensitivity between these compounds may occur.*

#### 4.5. Case Scenarios for Reactions Developed AFTER the First Dose of COVID-19 Vaccine

First dose: mRNA COVID-19 vaccine ( <i>Cominarty</i> <sup>®</sup> (Pfizer) / <i>Spikevax</i> <sup>®</sup> (Moderna))		
Allergy details	Vaccination decision	Precaution
<p>35/M with generalized wheals that started 6 hours after the first dose of mRNA COVID-19 vaccine.</p> <p>No throat swelling, no shortness of breath, no syncopal attack. Rash took 2 days to resolve with antihistamines.</p>	<p><b>Do not give second dose of mRNA COVID-19 vaccine. Report AEFI</b></p> <p>Allergic reaction (type I reaction, non anapylaxis) to mRNA COVID-19 vaccine.</p>	<p>To administer <b>CoronaVac<sup>®</sup> (Sinovac) or COVILO<sup>®</sup> (Sinopharm)</b> as alternative, at least 3 weeks from the first dose of mRNA COVID-19 vaccine. Observe for <b>30 minutes</b> after vaccination.</p>
<p>35/F with transient fever for a day and painful swelling at injection site after the first dose of mRNA COVID-19 vaccine.</p> <p>Injection site erythema and swelling lasted 3 days. She took paracetamol for the fever and pain.</p>	<p><b>Can vaccinate, report AEFI</b></p> <p>Non-allergic localized side effect.</p>	<p>Observe for <b>30 minutes</b> after vaccination.</p>
<p>26/M with generalized hives, facial swelling, and loss of consciousness 15 minutes after first dose of mRNA-COVID-19 vaccine.</p> <p>Documented tachycardia and hypotension. Given IM adrenaline x2, IV hydrocortisone and IV chlorpheniramine and observed overnight at ICU. Discharge well after that.</p>	<p><b>Do not give second dose of mRNA COVID-19 vaccine. Report AEFI</b></p> <p>Anaphylaxis to mRNA COVID-19 vaccine.</p>	<p>To administer <b>CoronaVac<sup>®</sup> (Sinovac) or COVILO<sup>®</sup> (Sinopharm)</b> as alternative, at least 3 weeks from the first dose of mRNA COVID-19 vaccine.</p>
<p>28/M developed bronchospasm within 15 minutes after first dose of mRNA-COVID-19 vaccine.</p> <p>He has well controlled bronchial asthma. His last asthmatic attack was a year ago and was managed at ICU.</p>	<p><b>Do not give second dose of mRNA COVID-19 vaccine. Report AEFI</b></p> <p>Bronchospasm to mRNA COVID-19 vaccine.</p>	<p>Observe for <b>30 minutes</b> after vaccination.</p>
<p>40/M with history of anaphylaxis due to bee sting. Developed generalized urticaria on day-2 post first dose of mRNA-COVID-19 vaccine. No angioedema</p>	<p><b>Do not give second dose of mRNA COVID-19 vaccine. Report AEFI</b></p> <p>Delayed generalized urticaria to mRNA COVID-19 vaccine.</p>	

Allergy details	Vaccination decision	Precaution
48/F taking regular prednisolone 10mg daily for underlying autoimmune disease. Developed generalized urticaria associated with itchy throat and nose 1 hour after first dose of mRNA-COVID-19 vaccine. The urticaria subsided 3 days later with antihistamines and high dose of oral prednisolone	<p><b>Do not give second dose of mRNA COVID-19 vaccine.</b> <b>Report AEFI</b></p> <p>Generalized urticaria to <b>mRNA COVID-19 vaccine</b></p>	
35/F with history of severe angioedema many years ago to food and NSAIDs, has been asymptomatic for many years. She took chlorpheniramine 4mg immediately after the first dose of mRNA-COVID-19 vaccine. Developed mild periorbital swelling 12 hours later after vaccination.	<p><b>Do not give second dose of mRNA COVID-19 vaccine.</b> <b>Report AEFI</b></p> <p>Urticaria to <b>mRNA COVID-19 vaccine</b></p>	To administer <b>CoronaVac® (Sinovac) or COVILO® (Sinopharm) as alternative</b> , at least 3 weeks from the first dose of <b>mRNA COVID-19 vaccine</b> .
40/F developed diffuse facial flushing and swelling of both ears 2 hours post vaccination with the first dose of mRNA-COVID-19 vaccine.	<p><b>Do not give second dose of mRNA COVID-19 vaccine.</b> <b>Report AEFI</b></p> <p>Angioedema to <b>mRNA COVID-19 vaccine</b></p>	Observe for <b>30 minutes</b> after vaccination.
40/M developed periorbital swelling without respiratory or systemic manifestations 10 minutes post vaccination with the first dose of mRNA-COVID-19 vaccine.	<p><b>Do not give second dose of mRNA COVID-19 vaccine.</b> <b>Report AEFI</b></p> <p>Angioedema to <b>mRNA COVID-19 vaccine</b></p>	
32/F with history of recurrent insect bite anaphylaxis, without history of spontaneous urticaria and/or asthma -developed difficulty breathing with audible wheeze 10 minutes after mRNA COVID-19 vaccine	<p><b>Do not give second dose of mRNA COVID-19 vaccine.</b> <b>Report AEFI</b></p> <p>Anaphylaxis to mRNA COVID-19 vaccine with suspected underlying mast cell disease</p>	To administer <b>CoronaVac® (Sinovac) or COVILO (Sinopharm) as alternative</b> , at least three 3 weeks from the first dose of mRNA COVID-19 vaccine.  Vaccinate under medical surveillance, in a hospital setting

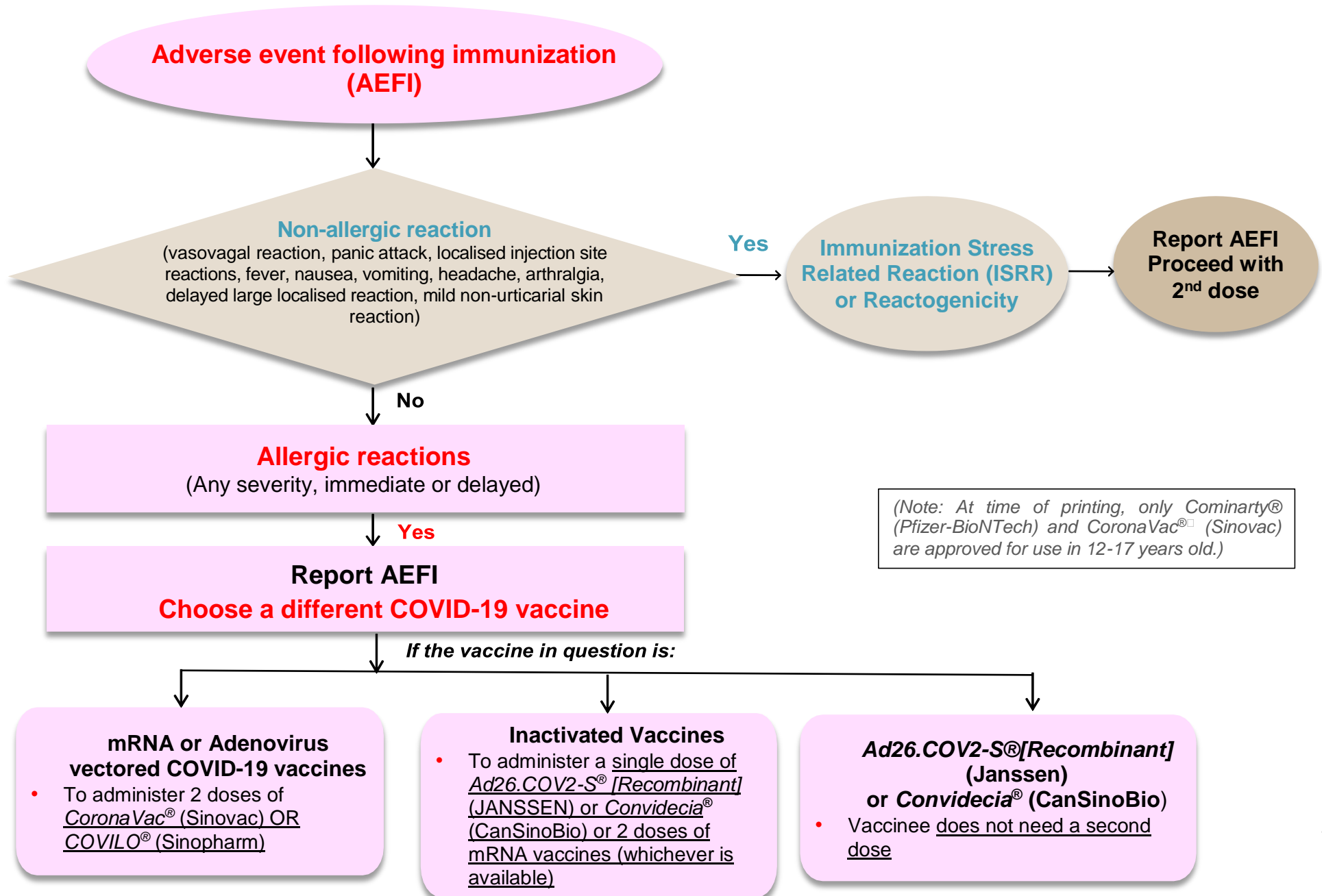
**First dose: Inactivated COVID-19 vaccine (CoronaVac® (Sinovac) / COVILO® (Sinopharm))**

Allergy details	Vaccination decision	Precaution
<p>29/F developed headache, dizziness, nausea 5 minutes after received the first dose of <b>inactivated COVID-19 vaccine</b>. No rash observed. No angioedema. All her vital signs were normal.</p>	<p><b>Can vaccinate the same inactivated COVID-19 vaccine as second dose, report AEFI</b></p> <p>Immunization stress related reactions (ISRR)</p>	<p>Observe for <b>30 minutes</b> after vaccination</p>
<p>33/F with history of lip swelling due to rifampicin 20 years ago. Developed anaphylaxis after the first dose of <b>inactivated COVID-19 vaccine</b>.</p> <p>She had choking sensation, generalized wheals and hypotension requiring intravenous infusion of adrenaline. She was observed in the ICU for a day. She was subsequently discharged well.</p>	<p><b>Do not give second dose of inactivated COVID-19 vaccine report AEFI.</b></p> <p>Anaphylaxis to <b>inactivated COVID-19 vaccine</b></p>	<p>To administer a single dose of <i>Ad26.COV2-S®[Recombinant]</i> (Janssen) OR <i>Convidecia®</i> (CanSinoBio) OR any mRNA vaccine, whichever is available <b>as alternative</b>, at least 3 weeks from the first dose of <b>inactivated COVID-19 vaccine</b>.</p> <p>Observe for <b>30 minutes</b> after vaccination</p>
<p>61/F with history of pituitary microadenoma on replacement oral hydrocortisone for past 8 years. She also has history of developing non-generalized rash to multiple classes of drugs since teenage years. Developed hypotension on day 2 after a flu-like symptom following first dose <b>inactivated COVID-19 vaccine</b>. No wheals or angioedema. No bronchospasm and no choking sensation.</p>	<p><b>Can vaccinate the same inactivated COVID-19 vaccine as second dose, report AEFI</b></p> <p>Addisonian crisis post vaccination.</p>	<p>To be closely monitored in the ward for vaccine reactogenicity post second dose and up dosing of her replacement oral hydrocortisone or stat IV hydrocortisone</p>

**First dose: *ChadAdOx1S*<sup>®</sup> [recombinant] (Oxford-Astra Zeneca)**

Allergy details	Vaccination decision	Precaution
<p>33/F with history of multiple drug hypersensitivities (including chlorpheniramine, loratadine, cetirizine, desloratidine) and chronic spontaneous urticaria/angioedema. Developed hypotonia of lower limbs and flushing 5 minutes after <i>ChadAdOx1S</i><sup>®</sup> [recombinant] (Astrazeneca-Oxford) vaccine. Admitted to ward for observation. No documented hypotension. No angioedema.</p>	<p>Can vaccinate <b><i>ChadAdOx1S</i><sup>®</sup> [recombinant] (Astra Zeneca-Oxford) vaccine as second dose</b>, report AEFI.</p> <p><b>Immunization stress related response</b></p>	<p>Refer dermatology to start regular oral non-sedative antihistamines to treat the chronic spontaneous urticaria. Consider using high dose of antihistamine before the second dose of vaccine.</p> <p>Observe for a minimum 30 minutes after vaccination</p>
<p>20/M with no background of allergy. Received <i>ChadAdOx1S</i><sup>®</sup> [recombinant] (Astrazeneca-Oxford).</p> <p>Within 10 minutes he developed generalized intense pruritus over the ears and palms, followed by lips swelling and stridor. He had tachycardia, hypotension and generalized wheals. Intramuscular adrenaline 0.5mg, intravenous chlorpheniramine 10mg was given. His symptoms resolved with treatment. He was admitted to hospital for overnight observation. He was discharged well the next day.</p>	<p><b>Do not give second dose of <i>ChadAdOx1S</i><sup>®</sup> [recombinant] (Astra Zeneca-Oxford).</b></p> <p><b>Report AEFI.</b></p> <p><b>Anaphylaxis to <i>ChadAdOx1S</i><sup>®</sup> [recombinant] (Astra Zeneca-Oxford)</b></p>	<p>To administer <b><i>CoronaVac</i><sup>®</sup> (Sinovac) or <i>COVILO</i><sup>®</sup> (Sinopharm) as alternative</b>, at least 9 weeks from the first dose of <b><i>ChadAdOx1S</i><sup>®</sup> [recombinant] (Astra Zeneca-Oxford).</b></p> <p>Observe for <b>30 minutes</b> after vaccination</p>

4.6. Flow Chart for Considerations in Vaccinating Selected Groups of Hypersensitive Population (AFTER 1<sup>st</sup> VACCINATION)

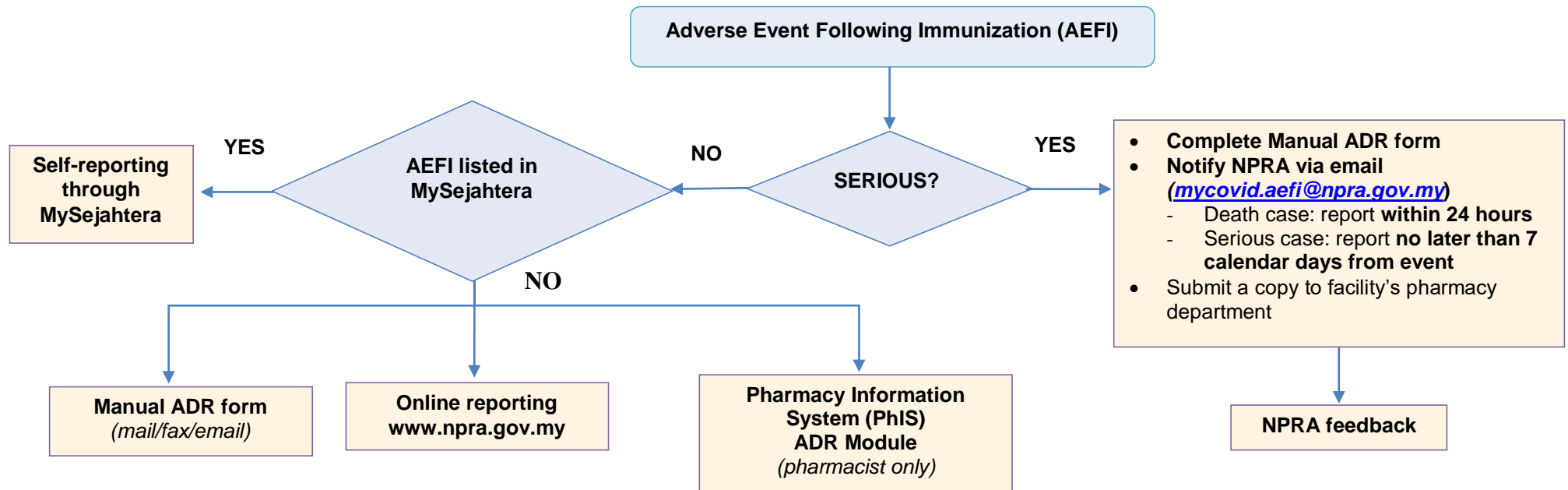


## 5. Post Vaccination

### Post Vaccination Monitoring

- a. Individual who received COVID-19 vaccine **SHOULD** be **monitored on-site**.
- b. Individual with **history of allergy**, observe for **at least 30 minutes** post vaccination.
- c. For other individuals, observe for **at least 15 minutes** post vaccination.
- d. Vaccination providers should have appropriate medications and equipment such as **epinephrine, antihistamines, stethoscopes, blood pressure cuffs and access to the emergency trolley** at all COVID-19 vaccination sites

## 5.1. Reporting of Adverse Event Following Immunization (AEFI)



An AEFI will be considered **serious**, if it:

- results in death,
- is life-threatening,
- requires in-patient hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization,
- results in persistent or significant disability/incapacity,
- is a congenital anomaly/birth defect, or
- requires intervention to prevent permanent impairment or damage.

National Pharmaceutical Regulatory Agency (NPRA). (2021). Reporting ADR. [online] Available at: <<https://npra.gov.my/index.php/en/health-professionals/reporting-adr>> [Accessed 20 March 2021].

Vaccine-safety-training.org. (2021). MODULE 3 – Classification of AEFIs - WHO Vaccine Safety Basics. [online] Available at: <<https://vaccine-safety-training.org/classification-of-aefis.html>> [Accessed 20 March 2021]



## 5.2. Differences between Anaphylaxis, Vasovagal Reaction and Panic Attack

Characteristics	Anaphylaxis	Vasovagal reaction	Panic attack
<b>Onset</b>	Usually within 15 minutes after immunization, but can occur within hours	Sudden, occur before, during or after immunization	Sudden, occur before, during or after immunization
<b>Cutaneous</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Urticaria, pruritus with or without rash and angioedema (face and tongue)</li> <li>• Warm skin, progressing to clammy and pallor</li> </ul>	Pallor, sweating, clammy skin, pallor	Sweating
<b>Respiratory</b>	Upper airway swelling, bronchospasm, respiratory distress, sensation of throat closure/swelling	Normal or shallow	Hyperventilation, sensations of shortness of breath
<b>Cardiovascular</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hypotension (systolic pressure &lt;90mmHg)</li> <li>• Tachycardia (rapid, weak, irregular)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hypotension</li> <li>• Bradycardia (slow, weak but regular)</li> </ul>	Tachycardia
<b>Neurological</b>	Anxiety	Lightheaded, weakness, clonic seizure activities	Anxiety, lightheaded, dizzy, paresthesias in lips and fingertips
<b>Gastrointestinal</b>	Nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain, diarrhoea	Nausea, vomiting	Nausea, abdominal pain

Characteristics	Anaphylaxis	• Vasovagal reaction	Panic attack
<b>Treatment</b>	Refer protocol.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Place patient in a recumbent position and elevate legs above head (or have patient sit with head between their knees)</li> <li>• Ventilate the room well</li> <li>• Give reassurance</li> </ul>	Reassurance
<b>Prevention</b>	Avoid in those who had history of anaphylaxis or severe reactions to previous vaccines including the first dose of COVID-19 vaccine or any ingredient in an COVID-19 vaccine.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Do not vaccinate a standing person</li> <li>• Before vaccinating ask if he/she tends to faint; if so, ask patient to lie down</li> </ul>	May consider psychiatry evaluation before vaccination if the level of anxiety is uncontrollable and disturb the functioning.

## 6. Additional / Booster Vaccine Dose

### 6.1. Background

Current evidence suggests a reduction in vaccine effectiveness and immunogenicity against SARS-CoV-2 infection and/or COVID-19 disease in immunocompromised individuals when compared to the general population. Emerging data also show that vaccine effectiveness and immunogenicity decrease over time in some immunocompromised populations. These targeted groups have shown to benefit from given an additional/booster vaccine.

In small studies, the reactogenicity of an additional dose of COVID-19 vaccine was similar to that of prior doses but long safety data is lacking.

Studies assessing additional doses in immunocompromised individuals have primarily used mRNA vaccines, for both the initial primary series and additional dose. Other studies are ongoing.

### 6.2. Rationale

- a) People with moderate to severe compromised immune systems\* who may not build the same level of immunity to 2-dose vaccine series
  - Additional dose to improve immunocompromised person's response to initial vaccine series.
- b) Protect those most vulnerable from the severe illness and death
  - The elderly, residents in aged care facilities & individuals in vaccine priority groups (refer to **Chapter 2**)
- c) Protect crucial front-liners
  - To protect essential services by reducing the rate of fully vaccinated front-liners being infected with COVID-19 & those caring for people in long term aged care facilities

#### \* Moderate to severe immunocompromising condition

- Active or under treatment for solid tumour or hematologic malignancies
- Receipt of solid-organ transplant and taking immunosuppressive therapy
- Receipt of chimeric antigen receptor (CAR)-T-cell therapy or hematopoietic stem cell transplant (within 2 years of transplantation or taking immunosuppression therapy)
- Moderate to severe primary immunodeficiency (e.g., DiGeorge syndrome, Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome)
- Stage 3 or advanced untreated HIV infection (CD4 cell count is <200/mm<sup>3</sup> or CD4 percentage is 14 or less) and those with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome
- Active treatment with the following categories of immunosuppressive therapies\*: anti-B cell therapies (monoclonal antibodies targeting CD19, CD20 and CD22), high-dose

systemic corticosteroids<sup>#</sup>, alkylating agents, antimetabolites, or tumor-necrosis factor (TNF) inhibitors and other biologic agents that are significantly immunosuppressive.

- Chronic conditions associated with varying degrees of immune deficits such as asplenia and chronic renal disease including individuals on dialysis

\* Long-term immunosuppressive therapy is used for various disease conditions including cancer, organ transplantation, GVHD following HSCT, and chronic inflammatory and autoimmune conditions (e.g., inflammatory bowel disease, inflammatory arthritis, psoriasis, systemic lupus erythematosus, autoimmune blistering diseases, autoimmune neurological diseases etc).

Therapies include cancer chemotherapy, radiation therapy, long term high-dose steroid treatment (prednisone equivalent of  $\geq 2$  mg/kg/day or 20 mg/day if weight > 10 kg, for  $\geq 14$  days), cytotoxic drugs, calcineurin inhibitors, biological response modifiers and antibodies that target lymphocytes. Most of these therapies have their greatest impact on cell-mediated immunity, although T cell-dependent antibody production can also be adversely affected. Monoclonal antibody depleting B cells profoundly affects antibody production; this effect can last for several months or years following completion of therapy. The nature of the person's underlying disease should also be considered.

In general, if a patient is 3 months post-chemotherapy and the cancer is in remission, or if immunosuppression has been discontinued for at least 3 months (6 months or more for anti-B cell antibodies), the person is no longer considered immunocompromised.

### 6.3. Recommendations

#### I. Timing

- *For moderately to severely immunocompromised subjects:* minimal interval between the primary series and the additional dose should be **28 days**.
- *Booster dose for elderly and residing in aged care facilities:* minimal interval between the 1- or 2-dose primary series and the booster dose should be **6 months**
- *Health care workers and those working in long term care facilities:* minimal interval between the 1- or 2-dose primary series and the booster dose should be **6 months**.

#### II. Type of vaccine

- **Cominarty<sup>®</sup> (Pfizer)** has been approved / licenced for this indication. Other vaccines can be considered if contraindicated to Pfizer.
- Subjects who have allergy to the initial COVID-19 vaccines **should not** receive similar vaccine (please refer to the 4<sup>th</sup> Edition of Clinical Guidelines on COVID-19 Vaccination in Malaysia under 4.5 Scheme for contraindications and precautions when considering vaccination for COVID-19)

**Further details of additional/booster doses are found in section 7.1.4**

## 7. Frequently Asked Questions

### 7.1 General

7.1.1 Vaccine Safety	
Can a person get COVID-19 from the vaccine?	No. None of the vaccines approved for use contain live SARS-COV-2 virus, so they cannot cause COVID-19 illness. Vaccines prime your immune system to recognize and fight off a disease, but they do not actually cause an infection.
What are the possible side effects of the COVID-19 vaccine?  Will a person feel unwell after vaccination?	The side effects may include pain, redness, swelling and itchiness where the vaccine was given. Some people experience local injection site reactions within 1-2 days after the vaccine, but they are usually self-limiting.  Other side effects include tiredness, headache, fever, chills, muscle or joint soreness, nausea and vomiting. Most people feel those side effects slightly more after the second dose.
Are vaccine side effects a good sign?	The side effects are part of the immune response to the vaccine. However, everyone's reaction to the vaccine is different, so the absence of side effects after vaccination does not mean the vaccine is not working.
7.1.2 Vaccine Eligibility	
Can a person on immunosuppressive agents be vaccinated? (e.g. SLE, RA)	Yes. To discuss with patient's healthcare provider regarding the safety and optimal timing of vaccination.  Please note that there is insufficient efficacy data in immunocompromised hosts. Individuals with immunosuppression may not mount a full immune response to vaccination.  The timing of vaccination may vary according to the type of immunosuppressant and a discussion with the health care provider would be beneficial

<p>Can a person with the following underlying conditions receive COVID-19 vaccine?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● DM</li> <li>● Hypertension</li> <li>● Dyslipidemia</li> <li>● Chronic kidney diseases</li> <li>● Chronic Respiratory diseases: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Bronchial asthma *</li> <li>○ COPD</li> <li>○ Chronic lung disease e.g. Bronchiectasis</li> </ul> </li> <li>● Chronic heart and vascular diseases</li> <li>● Obesity, BMI &gt;30 kg/m<sup>2</sup></li> </ul>	<p>A person with pre-existing chronic illness is more likely to progress to severe disease, hence recommended for COVID-19 vaccination.</p> <p><i>*Poorly controlled asthma should be assessed by the treating physician for suitability and timing of the COVID-19 vaccination</i></p>
<p>Can a person with the following underlying conditions be vaccinated?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Solid organ cancers on active chemotherapy, radiotherapy or immunotherapy (excluding hormonal treatment)</li> <li>2. Patients on long term immunosuppressive treatment who receive : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● systemic steroids for &gt; 1 month at a daily dose equivalent to prednisolone ≥ 20mg</li> <li>● immunomodulating therapy</li> </ul> </li> <li>3. Transplant recipients (solid organ/bone marrow/stem cell)</li> </ol>	<p>To discuss with the patient's healthcare provider regarding the optimal timing of COVID-19 vaccination. For transplant recipients, vaccination can be given at least 3 months after transplantation if patient is stable.</p> <p><i>Notes: Majority of COVID-19 vaccines are not live vaccines; hence it is not contraindicated for the immunocompromised.</i></p> <p><i>Immunocompromised hosts are at high risk of severe COVID-19 infection. However, there is insufficient data on the efficacy of vaccine in immunocompromised hosts.</i></p>
<p>Can PLHIV be vaccinated?</p>	<p>Yes, PLHIV should receive vaccination regardless of CD4 or viral load.</p> <p>However:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● PLHIV with lower CD4 counts or has just started on ARVs may suffer from opportunistic infections or IRIS. This may be misinterpreted as post-vaccination side effects. Defer vaccination until patients are more stable.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PLHIV with lower CD4 count may not mount full level of protection as the immunocompetent hosts. Defer vaccination until at least 3 months after initiation of ART.</li> <li>• PLHIV in older age group (&gt; 60 years old) or with chronic disease should be prioritised compared to those stable on HAART.</li> </ul>
Can a person with chronic liver disease including Chronic Hepatitis B/C be vaccinated?	Yes, a person with stable chronic liver disease may receive vaccination. However, if a person is in the decompensated stage, decision may be made on an individual basis, if the benefits outweigh the risks. Consider prioritization for vaccination after discussion with the healthcare provider.
Can a person with underlying mental illness be vaccinated?	Yes. Individuals with schizophrenia or bipolar disorder, or any mental illness that causes severe functional impairment are recommended to be vaccinated.
Can someone who is a close contact of a confirmed COVID-19 case be vaccinated?	Yes. Once completed 10 days of quarantine/isolation and no new symptoms to suggest acute COVID-19 infection.
Can a subject or patient involved in a clinical trial receive vaccination?	Individual who is involved as a subject in a clinical trial need to consult the investigator and study team regarding this matter.
<b>7.1.3 Timing and dosing schedule for vaccine</b>	
How soon after acute illness or surgery can a person be vaccinated?	Vaccination can be given once the person recovers from the acute illness, can perform his/her usual daily baseline activities, and is deemed clinically stable by the treating clinician.
What if a person fails to get the second dose on time?	Anyone who fails to adhere to the prescribed dosing schedule should complete the full vaccination procedure as soon as possible and there is no need to start over.
Can a person receive another (non- COVID-19) vaccine at the same time as COVID-19 vaccine?	COVID-19 vaccination is recommended to be separated by at least 14 days from any other vaccine (before or after) <i>However, administration of other non-covid vaccines maybe allowed within 14 days in certain conditions i.e whether the patient is behind or at risk of becoming behind on recommended vaccines or their risk of vaccine-preventable disease (e.g., during an outbreak or occupational exposure, tetanus vaccination in pregnant</i>

	<p>women, rabies, hepatitis B post exposure prophylaxis etc)</p>
<p>Can a person receive a different vaccine brand as a second dose?</p>	<p>No. Both doses of COVID-19 vaccine series should be completed with the same vaccine brand.</p> <p><i>In exceptional situations where a person received the first dose but is unable to complete the series with same COVID-19 vaccine due to medical contraindications e.g. serious AEFI, a different brand of COVID-19 vaccine for the second dose may be considered (Refer to Chapter 4.9)</i></p> <p>For accidental administration, refer to section 7.1.5 <b>Vaccine administration error and deviation</b></p>
<p><b>7.1.4 Additional dose, booster dose and post vaccination serology test</b></p>	
<p>Does a person who has completed 2 doses of COVID-19 vaccine need a third booster dose?</p>	<p>Additional doses of vaccine are indicated for targeted population with insufficient immune response to the primary vaccine series (e.g. immunosuppressed individuals). It is to be administered at least 28 days after primary vaccine series had completed. Current available evidence supports the use of mRNA-based vaccine as an additional dose.</p> <p>Refer to <b>Chapter 6: Additional / Booster Vaccine Dose</b> for list of immunosuppressed individuals</p> <p>Booster vaccines are beneficial for certain individuals whose immunity and clinical protection has fallen below a rate deemed sufficient in that population. It is to be administered at least 6 months after primary vaccine series had completed. Current available evidence supports the use of mRNA-based vaccine as a booster dose.</p> <p>The schedule for which individuals will require booster vaccination and their priority sequence will be detailed by the national policy.</p>
<p>Are there any side effects of additional / booster dose of vaccine?</p>	<p>Currently, only <i>Cominarty</i><sup>®</sup> has been licenced as a booster dose.</p> <p>The side effects of receiving <i>Cominarty</i><sup>®</sup> as an additional / booster are similar in severity to the side effects of receiving <i>Cominarty</i><sup>®</sup> for the first (and second) time. There has not been any reported new side effects with an additional / booster dose.</p>



	Those who did not receive <i>Cominarty</i> <sup>®</sup> as their primary vaccine (i.e. are receiving mixed vaccines) might experience more frequent mild to moderate side effects following the additional/booster dose.
Do other vaccines other than <i>Cominarty</i> <sup>®</sup> work as an additional / booster dose?	Current evidence supports the use of mRNA-based vaccine like <i>Cominarty</i> <sup>®</sup> or <i>Spikevax</i> <sup>®</sup> vaccines as additional / booster doses. While there is a lack of evidence about other vaccines, they are thought to be able to do so as well.
If <i>Cominarty</i> <sup>®</sup> is contraindicated for me, can I use other vaccines as a booster dose?	Currently only <i>Cominarty</i> <sup>®</sup> vaccine is licensed as a booster dose.
Is it compulsory to receive a booster dose?	Booster vaccines are recommended in the priority groups listed above, but they are not mandatory.
Will individuals who have contracted Covid-19 (before, during or after primary vaccine series) still require a booster?	These individuals (if immunocompetent) are much less likely to get breakthrough infections.
Should SARS-CoV2 antibody test to be routinely performed as a mean to assess seroconversion or protection after receiving Covid-19 vaccination?	<p>Antibody test is currently <b>NOT recommended</b> to assess immunity post-vaccination. Some of the reasons are as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. There are different antibodies against COVID-19 and not all commercial kits test for antibodies induced by vaccines.</li> <li>2. Each test kit has a different sensitivity and specificity profile which can lead to erroneous interpretations of the results</li> <li>3. The optimal level of immune response needed to confer protection has not been determined.</li> <li>4. These tests only measure a part of the immune response which is the antibody response. An important component of the immune response is cellular response, which is not measured by commercial kits.</li> <li>5. Levels of antibodies induced also depend on the time interval from the vaccination and whether it is the first or second dose.</li> </ol>

## 7.1.5 Vaccine administration error and deviation

Scenarios of incorrect vaccine administration	Recommendation of action
<p>Incorrect <b>SITE</b> of injection</p> <p><i>Recommended site: deltoid muscle, anterolateral thigh (alternative)</i></p>	<p><b>Do not repeat dose.</b></p> <p>Inform the recipient of the potential for local and systemic adverse events.</p>
<p>Incorrect <b>ROUTE</b> of administration (e.g. subcutaneous)</p>	<p><b>Do not repeat dose.</b></p> <p>Inform the recipient of the potential for local and systemic adverse events. The second dose may still be administered at the recommended interval</p>
<p>Unauthorized <b>AGE</b> group</p>	<p>If received dose at age &lt;12 years, <b>do not administer second dose</b> until the person becomes eligible to receive vaccination.</p>
<p>Dosage <b>higher-than-authorized dose</b> volume administered</p>	<p>Inform the recipient of the potential for local and systemic adverse events.</p> <p>The second dose may still be administered at the recommended interval.</p> <p>However, if local or systemic side effects following vaccination are considered as serious, or are ongoing at the time of the second dose, the decision to administer the second dose may be assessed on a case-by-case basis.</p>
<p><b>Lower-than-authorized dose</b> volume administered (e.g., leaked out, equipment failure, recipient pulled away)</p>	<p>If <b>more than half</b> of the dose was administered, do not repeat dose.</p> <p>If <b>less than half</b> of the dose was administered or the proportion of the dose cannot be estimated, administer the authorized dose immediately (no minimum interval) in the opposite arm</p> <p>If this dose is the <b>second dose</b>, the series is complete, and no additional doses are needed.</p>

Scenarios of incorrect vaccine administration	Recommendation of action
<p>Accidentally given the <b>second dose vaccine of a different brand</b> from the first dose vaccine.</p> <p><i>This situation is when an incorrect COVID-19 vaccine is administered as the second dose in a 2-dose series</i></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) For any mRNA vaccine or <i>ChAdOx1-S</i><sup>®</sup> (Oxford-AstraZeneca) combination: no third dose required. Vaccine series is completed. Refer to <b>section 7.1.4</b> if vaccinee is from the target population for booster dose.</li> <li>2) If an incorrect brand of mRNA vaccine administered as second dose. Do not repeat dose. Vaccine series is completed. <i>E.g: 1<sup>st</sup> dose Comirnaty<sup>®</sup> (Pfizer-BioNTech), 2<sup>nd</sup> dose Spikevax<sup>®</sup> (Moderna) – considered as vaccination completed</i></li> <li>3) For other combination of 2-dose vaccines: To complete the vaccine series with either brand <i>E.g: 1<sup>st</sup> dose Comirnaty<sup>®</sup> (Pfizer-BioNTech), 2<sup>nd</sup> dose CoronaVac<sup>®</sup> (Sinovac) – needs a 3<sup>rd</sup> dose (can be either Comirnaty<sup>®</sup> or CoronaVac<sup>®</sup>)</i></li> </ol>

7.2 Vaccination in Special Population (Adolescents age 12-17 years old)	
<p>Is it safe to vaccinate adolescents age 12- 17 years old?</p>	<p>NPRA has approved the use of <i>Comirnaty</i><sup>®</sup> (Pfizer-BioNTech) and <i>CoronaVac</i><sup>®</sup> (Sinovac) to be given for ages &gt; 12 years old.</p>
<p>Is it true that cases of myocarditis / pericarditis were reported with <i>Comirnaty</i><sup>®</sup> (Pfizer-BioNTech)?</p>	<p>There have been rare reports of cases of myocarditis and pericarditis after receipt of mRNA COVID-19 vaccines in several countries (<b>Refer to Appendix 10</b>).</p> <p>Cases have involved <b>predominantly male adolescents and young adults below 30 years</b> and have occurred more often after the second dose of the vaccine.</p> <p>Most cases appeared to be mild, responded well to medications and rest. Follow up is still ongoing.</p> <p><i>* Healthcare providers should consider myocarditis and pericarditis in adolescents presenting with acute chest pain, shortness of breath, or palpitations, and ask about prior COVID-19 vaccination (if these symptoms are encountered). All cases of myocarditis and pericarditis post COVID-19 vaccination should be reported promptly to MOH.</i></p> <p><b>Refer to Appendix 12: Clinical Guidelines on COVID-19 Vaccination for Adolescents (12-17 Years) in Malaysia for diagnosis and management algorithm</b></p>

Which group of adolescents are being prioritised for COVID-19 vaccination?	Refer to <b>Appendix 12: Clinical Guidelines on COVID-19 Vaccination for Adolescents (12-17 Years) in Malaysia</b> for the full list of priority groups.
Can adolescents who have acute illness be vaccinated?	Adolescents with an acute illness should be deferred until the acute symptoms have resolved. Individuals with symptoms compatible with COVID-19 should be tested for SARS-CoV-2
Can an adolescent receive other vaccinations together with the COVID-19 Vaccine?	<p>COVID-19 vaccine should preferably not be given simultaneously with other vaccines to avoid confounding possible adverse events.</p> <p>Recommendation is to defer the vaccination for at least 2 weeks.</p> <p>In circumstances where the vaccination could not be deferred (e.g. the risk of defaulting subsequent vaccination appointment is high), co-administration of routine vaccines and COVID-19 vaccine is allowed. If multiple vaccines are given at a single visit, give each injection in a different site.</p>

### 7.3 Neurological-related disorders

Can a person with a previous history of Bell's palsy receive COVID-19 vaccine?	<p>Yes, may proceed for vaccination considering the benefits outweigh risks.</p> <p>No definite evidence on the choice of specific vaccine in individuals with history of Bell's palsy.</p> <p>Available data are insufficient to conclude that the reported cases of Bell's palsy were causally related to vaccination.</p>
Can a person who developed Bell's palsy after the first dose COVID-19 vaccine, to receive a second dose?	<p>Yes, second dose may be given after assessment by clinician.</p> <p>Assessment should be carried out to rule out other causes of CN VII palsy. Management should be according to standard practice and notified as AEFI. To discuss with a physician/neurologist if necessary.</p> <p>Vaccine recipient should be <b>counselled</b> regarding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>effect of corticosteroids (equivalent to prednisolone &gt;20mg OD for 14 days) on the safety and efficacy of COVID-19 vaccines is currently unknown.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>to proceed with vaccination while being treated for Bell's palsy versus delaying vaccination until after completion of treatment.</li> </ul>
Can a person who previously had GBS receive COVID-19 vaccine?	<p>Yes, patients who previously had GBS may receive <i>Cominarty</i><sup>®</sup> or <i>Spikevax</i><sup>®</sup> vaccines.</p> <p><i>CoronaVac</i><sup>®</sup>, <i>COVILO</i><sup>®</sup> and <i>Convidecia</i><sup>®</sup> are <b>not recommended</b> for patients with history of GBS (as stated in their product inserts).</p> <p>Given the possible association of <i>ChAdOx1-S</i><sup>®</sup> (Oxford-AstraZeneca) and <i>Ad26.COV2-S</i><sup>®</sup> (Janssen) with GBS, the availability of mRNA COVID-19 vaccines should be discussed with the patient.</p>
Can a person who had Multiple Sclerosis (MS) receive COVID-19 vaccine ?	<p>Yes, <i>Cominarty</i><sup>®</sup>, <i>Spikevax</i><sup>®</sup>, <i>ChAdOx1-S</i><sup>®</sup> (Oxford-AstraZeneca) and <i>Ad26.COV2-S</i><sup>®</sup> (Janssen) are considered safe for people with MS and are not likely to trigger a relapse of MS.</p> <p><i>CoronaVac</i><sup>®</sup>, <i>COVILO</i><sup>®</sup> and <i>Convidecia</i><sup>®</sup> are not recommended for patients with demyelinating diseases or multiple sclerosis (as stated in in their product insert)</p> <p>Refer to <b>Appendix 8: Timing considerations for medications related to neurological disorders</b></p>
Can a person who has transverse myelitis (TM) receive COVID-19 vaccine?	<p>Yes, <i>Cominarty</i><sup>®</sup>, <i>Spikevax</i><sup>®</sup> and <i>Ad26.COV2-S</i><sup>®</sup> are considered safe for people with TM and are not likely to trigger a relapse of TM.</p> <p><i>CoronaVac</i><sup>®</sup>, <i>COVILO</i><sup>®</sup> and <i>Convidecia</i><sup>®</sup> are not recommended until more safety data is available.</p>
In a patient with acute neurological conditions, how soon after the acute event can the person receive vaccination?	<p>Patient with acute neurological conditions (e.g. transverse myelitis, GBS, demyelinating diseases, others;) can receive the vaccine after stabilization and is deemed suitable by the treating clinician.</p>
After an acute stroke event, how soon can the patient receive COVID-19 vaccine?	<p>There is no data available but generally it is recommended that patients with acute stroke should defer vaccination until deemed neurologically and medically stable by treating clinician.</p> <p>The risk of disease and potential benefit of early vaccination after an acute stroke should be assessed individually by the treating physician.</p>
How do we time related medications for multiple sclerosis,	<p>Refer to <b>Appendix 8: Timing considerations for medications related to neurological disorders</b></p>

neuromyelitis optica and spectrum disorders with COVID-19 vaccines?	
What is the timing consideration for immunomodulatory therapy and COVID-19 vaccination?	Refer to <b>Appendix 7: Malaysian Consensus on COVID-19 Vaccination For Patients With Rheumatic And Mucoskeletal Diseases (RMD) And Autoimmune And Inflammatory Rheumatic Diseases (AIIRD)</b>
Will the immunosuppression therapy affect the response to COVID-19 vaccination?	<p><b>High dose immunosuppression</b> (prednisolone &gt;20mg/day for &gt;14 consecutive days, azathioprine &gt;3mg/kg/day, methotrexate &gt;0.4mg/kg/week) may affect response to vaccination than lower conventional doses.</p> <p>Ocrelizumab, rituximab, ofatumumab, and possibly fingolimod, siponimod and others will have a reduced and possibly undetectable antibody response to the COVID-19 vaccines.</p> <p>However, even if antibodies are undetectable or low, other components of the immune system may be triggered by the vaccine and could contribute to vaccine response.</p>
<b>7.4 Cardiovascular related disorders</b>	
Which types of Covid-19 vaccine are potentially related to post-vaccination myocarditis and pericarditis?	<p>mRNA vaccines e.g. <i>Comirnaty</i><sup>®</sup> (predominantly in male adolescents) <i>For more information, refer to <b>Appendix 9: Diagnosis and Management Algorithm for Vaccine-Induced Myocarditis / Myopericarditis and Incidence rates for myocarditis</b></i></p> <p>Identified in safety report, casual –relationship with vaccine is under review : <i>ChAdOx1-S</i><sup>®</sup> (Oxford-AstraZeneca) <i>Ad26.CO2-S</i><sup>®</sup> (Janssen)</p>
What is the incidence of COVID-19 vaccine-induced myocarditis / pericarditis?	<p>This disease is more prevalent among young (&lt; 30-year-old) males few days after (usually within 3-5 days) the second dose mRNA vaccine.</p> <p>Available data showed the incidence was 636 cases from total 133 million of second mRNA vaccine administered (≈ 4.8 per 1,000,000 dose)<sup>1</sup>.</p> <p>Globally, the incidence of myocarditis in general population is approximately 10-20 individuals per 100,000/year<sup>2</sup>.</p>

	Vaccine-related pericarditis affects older patients (median age 59 years), after either the first or second dose. Median onset was 20 days (IQR, 6.0-41.0 days) after the most recent vaccination with male preponderance (73% vs 27%) <sup>3</sup> .
How is vaccine-induced myocarditis / pericarditis different from other type of myocarditis?	Vaccine-induced myocarditis / pericarditis tend to be self-limiting and more benign as compared to myocarditis caused by other pathologies (including SARS-COV-2 induced cardiomyopathy and cardiac injury) as reported in literature <sup>3, 4-7</sup> .
Can I receive my second dose (of the same mRNA vaccine) if I suffered from myocarditis / pericarditis after my first dose?	You are encouraged to get your second immunization when you have recovered from your acute illness.  This would be more relevant in the following circumstances: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- individuals with a high risk of severe disease,</li> <li>- increased community transmission and high personal risk of infection.</li> </ul> You may want to discuss this in more detail with your treating physician or cardiologist.
What is Systemic Capillary Leakage Syndrome (SCLS)?	It is a very rare serious condition that causes fluid leakage from small capillaries resulting in limbs oedema, hypotension , haemoconcentration and hypoalbuminaemia  Please refer <b>Appendix 10</b> for more information.
Which type(s) of Covid-19 vaccine is/are potentially related to post-vaccination SCLS?	As of current date, adverse event reporting system detected few cases of SCLS in relation to <i>ChAdOx1-S</i> <sup>®</sup> and <i>Ad26.COV2.S</i> vaccines <sup>8-10</sup> . It is best to avoid adenoviral vector vaccines in people with history of SCLS.

**Reference:**

1. Wallace M, Oliver S. COVID-19 mRNA vaccines in adolescents and young adults: benefit-risk discussion. Slide 28. Published June 23, 2021. Accessed July 7, 2021. <https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/acip/meetings/downloads/slides-2021-06/05-COVID-Wallace-508.pdf>
2. Tschöpe C, Ammirati E, Bozkurt B et al. Myocarditis and inflammatory cardiomyopathy: current evidence and future directions. *Nature Reviews Cardiology* 2021; 18:169-193.
3. George A, Guilford P, et al. Myocarditis and pericarditis after vaccination of COVID-19. *JAMA*. Published online August 4, 2021. doi:10.1001/jama.2021.13443
4. Audrey et al. Association of Myocarditis with BNT162b2 Messenger RNA COVID-19 Vaccine in a Case Series of Children. *JAMA Cardiol*. Published online August 10, 2021. doi:10.1001/jamacardio.2021.3471
5. Marshall M, Ferguson ID, Lewis P, et al. Symptomatic acute myocarditis in seven adolescent following Pfizer-BioNTech COVID-19 vaccinations. *Pediatrics*. Published online June 4, 2021. doi:10.1542/peds.2021-052478
6. Montgomery J, Ryan M, Engler R, et al. Myocarditis following immunization with mRNA COVID-19 vaccines in members of the US military. *JAMA Cardiol*. Published online June 29, 2021. doi:10.1001/jamacardio.2021.2833
7. Kim HW, Jenista ER, Wendell DC, et al. Patients with acute myocarditis following mRNA COVID-19 vaccination. *JAMA Cardiol*. Published online June 29, 2021. doi:10.1001/jamacardio.2021.2828
8. Pharmacovigilance Risk Assessment Committee (PRAC). COVID-19 pandemic. Amsterdam (Netherlands): European Medicines Agency (EMA). Available: <https://www.ema.europa.eu/> (accessed 2021 August 15).
9. Recalls and safety alerts: Health Canada issues label change on the AstraZeneca and COVISHIELD COVID-19 vaccines. Ottawa: Health Canada; 2021 June 29. Available: <https://healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert-rappel-avis/hc-sc/2021/75389a-eng.php> (accessed 2021 August 15).
10. Coronavirus vaccine — weekly summary of Yellow Card reporting. London (UK): Medicines & Healthcare products Regulatory Agency (MHRA); 2021. Available: [https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment\\_data/file/1005194/Coronavirus\\_vaccine\\_-\\_summary\\_of\\_Yellow\\_Card\\_reporting\\_14.07.21\\_clean.pdf](https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/1005194/Coronavirus_vaccine_-_summary_of_Yellow_Card_reporting_14.07.21_clean.pdf) (accessed 2021 August 15).

## 7.5 Haematological disorders, anticoagulant and antiplatelet therapy

<p>Can patients with thrombocytopenia be vaccinated?</p>	<p>Patients with <b>platelet count &gt; 50,000</b> can be vaccinated without additional haemostatic support.</p> <p>Patients with <b>platelet count &lt; 50,000</b> should defer the vaccination till their platelet counts recover, if possible. For those with chronically low platelet counts, vaccination should be performed in consultation with their primary haematologist.</p>
<p>Can a patient with haemophilia and other rare bleeding disorders be vaccinated?</p>	<p>For patients with severe/moderate haemophilia, the vaccine injection should be given after a prophylactic dose of Factor VIII (FVIII) or Factor IX (FIX).</p> <p>For patients with a basal FVIII or FIX level above 10%, no factor replacement needed but local haemostatic measures like compression at injection site for 5-10 mins and close observation for immediate or delayed swelling is required.</p> <p>Patients with other rare bleeding disorder including platelet function disorders should be vaccinated in consultation with their primary haematologists.</p>
<p>Can patients receiving anticoagulants be vaccinated?</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Warfarin <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Can be vaccinated if INR &lt; 4.0</li> <li>• If INR <math>\geq</math> 4.0, to discuss with the patient's healthcare provider on the optimal timing of vaccination and precautions to be considered.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2. DOAC (e.g. Apixaban, Dabigatran) or LMWH <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Delay the dose on the day of vaccination until after the injection but do not need to miss any dose</li> </ul> </li> </ol>
<p>If patient has taken warfarin on the day of scheduled vaccination, can patient proceed with vaccination?</p>	<p>Yes. The risk of haematoma formation is reduced by applying firm pressure at the injection site for at least 5 minutes.</p>
<p>Do I need to take another INR before vaccination?</p>	<p>No, unless the patient missed their last scheduled visit.</p>
<p>Can patients with higher intensity anti-thrombotic treatment, for example warfarin with a target INR &gt;4.0 or dual antithrombotic medications be vaccinated?</p>	<p>These patients should be managed on an individual basis and in consultation with their primary physician, to discuss regarding the optimal timing of vaccination.</p>



<p>Are there any special precautions to be taken during vaccination of patients on anticoagulation therapy and bleeding disorder?</p>	<p>Patients receiving anticoagulant therapy or bleeding disorder may develop haematomas in IM injection sites. The risk of haematoma formation is reduced by applying firm pressure at the injection site for at least 5 minutes.</p> <p>Use a 25- or 27-gauge needle to reduce the pressure gradient and cause fewer traumas to the tissue. Vaccine should be injected slowly (<math>\geq 5</math> seconds) to reduce the risk of tissue damage. Stabilisation of the limb will reduce risk of haematoma.</p> <p>Bleeding risk can be reduced by application of firm pressure at injection site for at least 10 minutes. The site should not be rubbed or massaged and inspect injected limb after several minutes and 2-4 hours and to report any concerns immediately</p>
<p>Can patients on single antiplatelet therapy (aspirin or clopidogrel) be vaccinated?</p>	<p>Yes. Can continue these medications without any adjustment.</p>

## 7.6 Post COVID-19 infection

<p>Should a person who already had COVID-19 infection be vaccinated?</p>	<p>Yes. Vaccination should be deferred until the person has recovered from the acute illness (if symptomatic) and they have met criteria to discontinue isolation.</p>
<p>Should a person who is diagnosed with COVID-19 infection after the first dose of vaccine, get the second dose?</p>	<p>Yes, the second dose should be administered once the person has recovered from the acute illness (if symptomatic) and they have met criteria to discontinue isolation.</p>
<p>Can a person who received convalescent plasma or anti SARS-CoV-2 monoclonal antibodies as part of therapy for COVID-19 infection be vaccinated?</p>	<p>Yes. Defer vaccination at least 3 months after recovery from COVID-19 infection.</p>
<p>Should people who are suffering from Long COVID (Post- acute sequelae of COVID-19) get vaccinated?</p>	<p>Yes, there is no evidence of any safety concerns from vaccinating individuals with COVID-19 infection sequelae.</p>

## 7.7 Miscellaneous

<p>What are the different VOC (Variants of Concern) of SARS-CoV2?</p>	<p>WHO describes a SARS-CoV-2 variant that meets the definition of a Variant Of Interest (VOI) and, through a comparative assessment, has been demonstrated to be associated with one or more of the following changes at a degree of global public health significance as a VOC</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase in transmissibility or detrimental change in COVID-19 epidemiology; OR</li> <li>• Increase in virulence or change in clinical disease presentation; OR</li> <li>• Decrease in effectiveness of public health and social measures or available diagnostics, vaccines, therapeutics.</li> </ul> <p>Currently 4 variants are designated VOC summarised in the table below.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>WHO label</th> <th>Pango lineage</th> <th>Earliest sample</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Alpha</td> <td>B.1.1.7</td> <td>United Kingdom September 2020</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Beta</td> <td>B.1.351</td> <td>South Africa May 2020</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gamma</td> <td>P.1</td> <td>Brazil Nov 2020</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Delta</td> <td>B.1.617.2</td> <td>India October 2020</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	WHO label	Pango lineage	Earliest sample	Alpha	B.1.1.7	United Kingdom September 2020	Beta	B.1.351	South Africa May 2020	Gamma	P.1	Brazil Nov 2020	Delta	B.1.617.2	India October 2020
WHO label	Pango lineage	Earliest sample														
Alpha	B.1.1.7	United Kingdom September 2020														
Beta	B.1.351	South Africa May 2020														
Gamma	P.1	Brazil Nov 2020														
Delta	B.1.617.2	India October 2020														
<p>Will COVID-19 vaccines protect against the SARS-CoV2 variants?</p>	<p>Variants of the SARS-CoV2 virus are spreading in Malaysia and other parts of the world. Data on the efficacy and effectiveness of vaccines to variants continue to emerge. Reassuringly, these data suggest that COVID-19 vaccines offer protection against most variants, although this information is currently not available for all vaccines. Some variants may cause infection and illness in some individuals even after they are fully vaccinated.</p> <p>However, most fully vaccinated individuals are expected to be protected from the consequence of hospitalisation and severe disease. Data on the efficacy and effectiveness of vaccines to variants will be continuously monitored, and guidance will be issued to reflect any emerging information.</p>															
<p>When can a person donate blood after receiving COVID-19 vaccine?</p>	<p>Blood donation to be deferred at least 7 days post vaccination. If any mild side effect occurs post vaccination, to defer until 7 days after symptoms resolution.</p> <p>Individual that is involved as a subject in clinical trial need to consult investigator and study team regarding this matter.</p>															

## 7.8 Immunization Stress Related Response (ISRR)

<p>What is ISRR?</p>	<p>ISRR is an AEFI arising from anxiety about immunization.          Manifestations include signs and symptoms of vasovagal-mediated, hyperventilation-mediated and/or stress-related neurological and psychiatric reactions after vaccination or even immediately before vaccination.</p>
<p>Should the second dose be administered in a person with ISRR after the first dose?</p>	<p>Yes</p>
<p>What is the management of stress &amp; anxiety post vaccination?</p>	<p>Identify those with needle fear and at risk of having ISRR early. Provide a private and calm space for the vaccination. Communicate clearly, explain &amp; reassure.</p> <p>General principle of managing an acute stress response is with calm, reassuring, positive communication with the vaccine recipient until resolution of symptoms. Patients with vasovagal reaction should be placed in the supine position and practise muscle tension.</p> <p>Once an ISRR is identified, the vaccinator should clearly explain that it was not related to the vaccine product, immunization program or procedure error. The nature of the symptoms which are not harmful and will spontaneously resolve without medication should be explained.</p> <p>More complex presentations such as dissociative neurological symptom reaction with or without non-epileptic seizures warrant multidisciplinary team for medical &amp; psychological assessment.</p>

## 7.9 Incidence of Adverse Events of Interest– As of August 2021

### Adverse Events of Special Interest (AESI) according to WHO definition:

A preidentified and predefined medically-significant event that has the potential to be causally associated with a vaccine product that needs to be carefully monitored and confirmed by further specific studies.

Three newly identified **AESIs** which are notable for healthcare professionals' attention and therefore careful monitoring:

- 1) Vaccine Induced Immune Thrombocytopenia and Thrombosis (VITT) / Thrombosis with Thrombocytopenic Syndrome (TTS)
- 2) Systemic Capillary Leakage syndrome (SCLS)
- 3) Myocarditis/Pericarditis

Adverse events of interest	Vaccines							Remarks
	<i>Cominarty</i> <sup>®</sup> (Pfizer-BioNTech)	<i>Spikevax</i> <sup>®</sup> (Moderna)	<i>CoronaVac</i> <sup>®</sup> (Sinovac)	<i>COVILO</i> <sup>®</sup> (Sinopharm)	<i>ChAdOx1-S</i> <sup>®</sup> (Oxford-Astra Zeneca)	<i>Ad26.COV2-S</i> <sup>®</sup> [Recombinant] (Janssen)	<i>Convidecia</i> <sup>®</sup> (CanSinoBio)	
Anaphylactic reaction:  Incidence of anaphylaxis (cases / million doses)	3.5 - 18	2.5 - 16.5	1.0 -17	No data available	16.5 - 74	<0.5	No data available	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Refer to <b>Chapter 4</b></li> </ul>
Delayed large local reaction:  Reactogenicity	<p><b>US Vaccine registry<sup>1</sup>:</b> 15% after first dose 18% after second dose</p>	<p><b>US Vaccine registry<sup>1</sup>:</b> 66% after first dose 30% after second dose</p> <p><b>Phase III clinical trial<sup>2</sup>:</b> 0.8% after first dose 0.2% after second dose</p>	No data available					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Median 7 days after first vaccine administration, resolved after a median of 3-4 days.</li> <li>• Reaction responded well to topical corticosteroids, oral antihistamines and/or analgesia.</li> <li>• Most did not recur on second dose of vaccine administration. Those recurred, it occurred earlier (day-2) but less severe.</li> </ul>

Adverse events of interest	Vaccines							Remarks
	<i>Cominarty</i> <sup>®</sup> (Pfizer-BioNTech)	<i>Spikevax</i> <sup>®</sup> (Moderna)	<i>CoronaVac</i> <sup>®</sup> (Sinovac)	<i>COVIL0</i> <sup>®</sup> (Sinopharm)	<i>ChAdOx1-S</i> <sup>®</sup> (Oxford-Astra Zeneca)	<i>Ad26.COV2-S</i> <sup>®</sup> [Recombinant] (Janssen)	<i>Convidecia</i> <sup>®</sup> (CanSinoBio)	
<b>Neurological</b>								
Peripheral facial nerve palsy (Bell's palsy)	Observed frequency did not exceed expected background rate. <sup>3,4</sup>	Rare side effect <sup>11,12</sup>	No data available	No data available	3 cases in clinical trial <sup>15</sup>	2 cases in clinical trial <sup>15</sup>	No data available	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• People with a previous history of Bell's palsy may receive vaccination</li> <li>• No definitive evidence on the choice of specific vaccine in individual with history of bell's palsy</li> <li>• Benefits of Covid vaccines outweigh rare risk of Bell's palsy</li> </ul>
Guillain-Barre syndrome (GBS)	No significant association identified <sup>15</sup>	No data available		227 cases reported after 51 million doses administered in Europe by June 2021 <sup>15</sup>  Associated with first dose of vaccine	100 preliminary reports after 12.5 million doses administered in the US <sup>15</sup>  5 times the background rate.	No data available	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rare cases of GBS reported following vaccinations with adenovirus vector COVID-19 vaccines</li> <li>• No association has been identified between GBS and mRNA COVID-19 vaccines</li> <li>• Vigilance for cases of bifacial weakness with parenthesis variant GBS following vaccination<sup>5,6</sup></li> </ul>	
Acute ischemic stroke	No data available			Case reports on large artery occlusion stroke associated with VITT <sup>7,8,9</sup>	Large artery occlusion reported associated with VITT <sup>10</sup>	No data available	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In young patients with acute ischemic stroke who have had <i>ChAdOx1S</i> especially <b>within 1 month</b> after injection, should be urgently investigated for thrombotic event related to VITT Refer to <b>VIIT algorithm (Appendix 6)</b></li> </ul>	

Adverse events of interest	Vaccines							Remarks
	<i>Cominarty</i> <sup>®</sup> (Pfizer-BioNTech)	<i>Spikevax</i> <sup>®</sup> (Moderna)	<i>CoronaVac</i> <sup>®</sup> (Sinovac)	<i>COVILO</i> <sup>®</sup> (Sinopharm)	<i>ChAdOx1-S</i> <sup>®</sup> (Oxford-Astra Zeneca)	<i>Ad26.COV2-S</i> <sup>®</sup> [Recombinant] (Janssen)	<i>Convidecia</i> <sup>®</sup> (CanSinoBio)	
<b>Neurological</b>								
Transverse myelitis (TM)	No data available				Case reports reported. Causality uncertain. Incidence rates currently not above normal background rates	No data available	No data available	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Person with previous TM may receive vaccination</li> <li><i>CoronaVac</i><sup>®</sup> and <i>Convidecia</i><sup>®</sup> are not recommended until more safety data is available</li> </ul>
Multiple sclerosis	No data available							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Cominarty</i><sup>®</sup>, <i>Spikevax</i><sup>®</sup>, <i>ChAdOx1-S</i><sup>®</sup> and <i>Ad26.COV2-S</i><sup>®</sup> are considered safe for people with MS and are not likely to trigger a relapse of MS.</li> <li><i>CoronaVac</i><sup>®</sup>, <i>COVILO</i><sup>®</sup> and <i>Convidecia</i><sup>®</sup> are not recommended until more safety data is available</li> </ul>
<b>Cardiovascular</b>								
Myocarditis / pericarditis	4.0-4.7 cases per million doses <sup>13</sup>	13.7-15.9 cases per million doses <sup>13</sup>	No data available	No data available	1.8-3.0 cases per million doses <sup>13</sup> . <i>*includes triggers by other infective triggers</i>	0.5 case per million doses.	No data available	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Occurs within a week (usually 3-4 days) after second dose of vaccine</li> <li>Common presentations: chest pain, breathlessness, palpitation, fatigue, low grade fever Refer to <b>Appendix 9</b> for diagnosis and treatment algorithm</li> </ul>

Systemic capillary leak syndrome (SCLS)	No data available	No data available	No data available	No data available	11 cases in the context of more than 48.5 million doses of AZ vaccine <sup>13</sup>	Might be associated. People with past history of SCLS should not be given this vaccine <sup>14</sup> .	No data available	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Commonly occurs within 4 days of adenoviral vector vaccination (typically after 1-2 days)</li> <li>Common presentations: hypotension, haemoconcentration, generalised or limbs oedema</li> <li>Other symptoms include fatigue, presyncope or syncope attack, abdominal pain and vomiting</li> <li>Refer to <b>Appendix 10</b> for diagnosis and treatment algorithm</li> </ul>
---	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	---	--	-------------------	---

Adverse events of interest	Vaccines							Remarks
	<i>Cominarty</i> <sup>®</sup> (Pfizer-BioNTech)	<i>Spikevax</i> <sup>®</sup> (Moderna)	<i>CoronaVac</i> <sup>®</sup> (Sinovac)	<i>COVILO</i> <sup>®</sup> (Sinopharm)	<i>ChAdOx1-S</i> <sup>®</sup> (Oxford-Astra Zeneca)	<i>Ad26.COV2-S</i> <sup>®</sup> [Recombinant] (Janssen)	<i>Convidecia</i> <sup>®</sup> (CanSinoBio)	
<b>Hematological</b>								
Vaccine Induced Immune Thrombocytopenic Purpura (ITP)	0.8 per million doses	No data available	No data available	No data available	1 in 100 000 doses	1 in 100 000 doses	No data available	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Commonly seen within 2 weeks post vaccination.</li> <li>Degree of thrombocytopenia is marked in ITP post vaccination with platelet count of usually &lt;10 x 10<sup>9</sup>.</li> <li>Can occur in anyone even without previous history of ITP</li> <li>Transient drop in platelet count seen</li> </ul>

								in patients with pre-existing ITP but will eventually recover. Some patients will need treatment with steroids and / or IVIG if present with wet bleeding.
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Adverse events of interest	Vaccines							Remarks
	<i>Cominarty</i> <sup>®</sup> (Pfizer-BioNTech)	<i>Spikevax</i> <sup>®</sup> (Moderna)	<i>CoronaVac</i> <sup>®</sup> (Sinovac)	<i>COVILO</i> <sup>®</sup> (Sinopharm)	<i>ChAdOx1-S</i> <sup>®</sup> (Oxford-Astra Zeneca)	<i>Ad26.COV2-S</i> <sup>®</sup> [Recombinant] (Janssen)	<i>Convidecia</i> <sup>®</sup> (CanSinoBio)	
<b>Hematological</b>								
Vaccine Induced Immune Thrombocytopenia and Thrombosis (VITT) / Thrombosis with Thrombocytopenic Syndrome (TTS)	No data available	No data available	No data available	No data available	1-2 in 100 000 doses <sup>13</sup>	1-2 in 100 000 doses <sup>13</sup>	No data available	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Thrombosis is usually seen in an unusual location e.g.: cerebral venous sinus, portal vein, splenic vein</li> <li>• Thrombosis in a common location (e.g., deep vein thrombosis, pulmonary embolism, myocardial infarction and other venous or arterial thrombosis) is also seen.</li> <li>• More commonly seen in females younger than 50 years old</li> <li>• Commonly occurs between 5-20 days post vaccination: seen up to 30 days post vaccination</li> <li>• Refer to <b>Appendix 11</b> for diagnosis and treatment algorithm</li> </ul>



Other Auto-immune associated Haematological manifestations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There have been reported cases of <b>Aplastic Anemia, Thrombotic Thrombocytopenic Purpura (TTP)</b> and <b>Acquired Haemophilia</b></li> <li>• The association with the vaccine is currently uncertain and requires further investigation and data collection.</li> <li>• Types of vaccines were not specific in reports.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To consult a haematologist for opinion and further management plan.</li> <li>• These incidences are rare and have to be treated on a case-to-case basis.</li> </ul>
--	---	--

Adverse events of interest	Vaccines							Remarks
	<i>Cominarty</i> <sup>®</sup> (Pfizer-BioNTech)	<i>Spikevax</i> <sup>®</sup> (Moderna)	<i>CoronaVac</i> <sup>®</sup> (Sinovac)	<i>COVILO</i> <sup>®</sup> (Sinopharm)	<i>ChAdOx1-S</i> <sup>®</sup> (Oxford-Astra Zeneca)	<i>Ad26.COV2-S</i> <sup>®</sup> [Recombinant] (Janssen)	<i>Convidecia</i> <sup>®</sup> (CanSinoBio)	
<b>Others</b>								
Herpes Zoster, reactivation post-vaccination <sup>16,17</sup>	Case series	Case series	No data available	No data available	No data available	No data available	No data available	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Case series: onset of prodromal pain; from day 1 till day 26 post-vaccination.</li> <li>• Age ranging from 37 to 77 years old</li> <li>• 75% occurring after first dose of vaccination</li> <li>• There is a temporal-relationship with vaccination, however causal-connection still under review</li> </ul>

## References

1. McMahon DE, Amerson E, Rosenbach M, Lipoff JB, Moustafa D, Tyagi A, Desai SR, French LE, Lim HW, Thiers BH, Hruza GJ, Blumenthal KG, Fox LP, Freeman EE. Cutaneous reactions reported after Moderna and Pfizer COVID-19 vaccination: A registry-based study of 414 cases. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* 2021;85(1):46-55
2. Baden LR, El Sahly HM, Essink B, Kotloff K, Frey S, Novak R, Diemert D, Spector SA, Roupheal N, Creech CB, McGettigan J, Khetan S, Segall N, Solis J, Brosz A, Fierro C, Schwartz H, Neuzil K, Corey L, Gilbert P, Janes H, Follmann D, Marovich M, Mascola J, Polakowski L, Ledgerwood J, Graham BS, Bennett H, Pajon R, Knightly C, Leav B, Deng W, Zhou H, Han S, Ivarsson M, Miller J, Zaks T; COVE Study Group. Efficacy and Safety of the mRNA-1273 SARS-CoV-2 Vaccine. *N Engl J Med.* 2021 Feb 4;384(5):403-416.
3. Shemer A, Pras E, Einan-Lifshitz A, Dubinsky-Pertsov B, Hecht I. Association of COVID-19 Vaccination and Facial Nerve Palsy: A Case-Control Study. *JAMA Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg.* 2021;147(8):739–743. doi:10.1001/jamaoto.2021.1259
4. Renoud L, Khouri C, Revol B, et al. Association of Facial Paralysis With mRNA COVID-19 Vaccines: A Disproportionality Analysis Using the World Health Organization Pharmacovigilance Database. *JAMA Intern Med.* Published online April 27, 2021. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2021.2219
5. Maramattom BV, Krishnan P, Paul R, Padmanabhan S, Cherukudal Vishnu Nampoothiri S, Syed AA, Mangat HS. Guillain-Barré Syndrome following ChAdOx1-S/nCoV-19 Vaccine. *Ann Neurol.* 2021 Aug;90(2):312-314. doi: 10.1002/ana.26143. Epub 2021 Jun 22. PMID: 34114256.
6. Allen CM, Ramsamy S, Tarr AW, Tighe PJ, Irving WL, Tanasescu R, Evans JR. Guillain-Barré Syndrome Variant Occurring after SARS-CoV-2 Vaccination. *Ann Neurol.* 2021 Aug;90(2):315-318. doi: 10.1002/ana.26144. Epub 2021 Jul 2. PMID: 34114269.
7. Al-Mayhani T, Saber S, Stubbs MJ, et al. Ischaemic stroke as a presenting feature of ChAdOx1 nCoV-19 vaccine-induced immune thrombotic thrombocytopenia, *Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery & Psychiatry* Published Online First: 25 May 2021. doi: 10.1136/jnnp-2021-326984
8. De Michele, M., Iacobucci, M., Chistolini, A. et al. Malignant cerebral infarction after ChAdOx1 nCov-19 vaccination: a catastrophic variant of vaccine-induced immune thrombotic thrombocytopenia. *Nat Commun* 12, 4663 (2021). <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-021-25010-x>
9. Blauenfeldt RA, Kristensen SR, Ernstsens SL, Kristensen CCH, Simonsen CZ, Hvas AM. Thrombocytopenia with acute ischemic stroke and bleeding in a patient newly vaccinated with an adenoviral vector-based COVID-19 vaccine. *J Thromb Haemost.* 2021 Jul;19(7):1771-1775. doi: 10.1111/jth.15347. Epub 2021 May 5. PMID: 33877737; PMCID: PMC8250306.
10. Shay DK, Gee J, Su JR, et al. Safety monitoring of the janssen (Johnson & Johnson) COVID-19 Vaccine- United States, March-April 2021. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep* 2021; 70:680-684
11. Wan EYF, Chui CSL, Lai FTT, et al. Bell's palsy following vaccination with mRNA (BNT162b2) and inactivated (CoronaVac) SARS-CoV-2 vaccines: a case series and nested case-control study. *Lancet Infect Dis* 2021
12. Cirillo, Nicola et al. The association between COVID-19 vaccination and Bell's palsy. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*, Volume 0, Issue 0.
13. Coronavirus vaccine — weekly summary of Yellow Card reporting. London (UK): Medicines & Healthcare products Regulatory Agency (MHRA); 2021. Available: [https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment\\_data/file/1005194/Coronavirus\\_vaccine\\_-\\_summary\\_of\\_Yellow\\_Card\\_reporting\\_14.07.21\\_clean.pdf](https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/1005194/Coronavirus_vaccine_-_summary_of_Yellow_Card_reporting_14.07.21_clean.pdf) (accessed 2021 August 15)
14. COVID-19 Vaccine Janssen: Contraindication in individuals with previous capillary leak syndrome and update on thrombosis with thrombocytopenia syndrome. [www.eme.europa.eu](http://www.eme.europa.eu) (published 19 July 2021)
15. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. (2021, July 13). Coronavirus (COVID-19) Update [Press release]. Accessed at 15/8/21: <https://www.fda.gov/news-events/press-announcements/coronavirus-covid-19-update-july-13-2021>.
16. Mina Psychogiou, Reactivation of Varicella Zoster Virus after Vaccination for SARS-CoV-2, *Vaccines* 2021, 9, 572
17. 20 Post-COVID- 19 vaccine-related shingles cases seen at the Las Vegas Dermatology clinic and sent to us via social media, *J Cosmetic Derm* , April 2021

## 8. References

1. American Psychiatric Association (2013). Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth Edition. Arlington, VA: *American Psychiatric Association*
2. Australasian Society of Clinical Immunology and Allergy (ASCIA) (2021). *Allergy, Immunodeficiency, Autoimmunity and COVID-19 Vaccination Position Statement*. [online] Available at: <<https://www.allergy.org.au/hp/papers/ascia-hp-position-statement-covid-19-vaccination>> [Accessed 17 March 2021].
3. Bakhtiar MF et al. (2018). Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) hypersensitivity phenotypes and their common triggering medications. *Clin Transl Allergy*, 8 (Suppl 3), P130.
4. Banerji A, Wickner PG, Saff R, Stone CA Jr, Robinson LB, Long AA et al.(2020, Dec 31). mRNA Vaccines to Prevent COVID-19 Disease and Reported Allergic Reactions: Current Evidence and Suggested Approach. *J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract.*,S2213-2198(20), 31411-2.
5. Cardona V, Ansotegui IJ, Ebisawa M, El-Gamal Y, Fernandez Rivas M, Fineman S, et al. (2020). World allergy organization anaphylaxis guidance 2020. *The World Allergy Organization journal*, 13(10),100472.
6. Cdc.gov. (2008). *Syncope After Vaccination --- United States, January 2005–July 2007*.*MMWR*, 57(17), 457-460 [online] Available at: <<https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5717a2.htm>> [Accessed 18 March 2021].
7. Cdc.gov. 2021. Vaccines and Immunizations | CDC. [online] Available at: <<https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/index.html>> [Accessed March 2021].
8. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (2021). *COVID-19 Vaccines and Severe Allergic Reactions*. [online] Available at: <<https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/vaccines/safety/allergic-reaction.html>> [Accessed 18 March 2021].
9. Covid 19 mortality review by the Clinical Audit Unit, Medical Care Quality Section, Medical Development Division, Ministry of Health Malaysia
10. COVID C, Team R. (2021). Allergic reactions including anaphylaxis after receipt of the first dose of Moderna COVID-19 Vaccine—United States, December 21, 2020–January 10, 2021. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, 70(4),125.
11. De Feo G, Parente R, Triggiani M. (2018). Pitfalls in anaphylaxis. *Current opinion in allergy and clinical immunology.*, 18(5), 382-6.
12. HAE International (2021). *HAEi Webinar Brief about HAE and COVID-19 vaccine*. *HAE International (HAEi)*. [online] Available at: <<https://haei.org/haei-webinar-brief-about-hae-and-covid-19-vaccine>> [Accessed 17 March 2021]
13. Ireland’s Health Services. (2021). *Clinical Guidance for COVID-19 Vaccination* [Version 10.1]. Available at: <https://www.hse.ie/eng/health/immunisation/hcpinfo/covid19vaccineinfo4hps/clinicalguidance.pdf>
14. JAMES J. ARNOLD D, and PAMELA M. WILLIAMS.(2011, Nov15). Anaphylaxis: Recognition and Management. *American Family Physician*, 84(10), 1111-1118.
15. Kleine-Tebbe, J., Klimek, L., Hamelmann, E., Pfaar, O., Taube, C., Wagenmann, M., Werfel, T. and Worm, M. (2021). Severe allergic reactions to the COVID-19 vaccine – statement and practical consequences. *Allergologie select*, 5(01), pp.26-28.
16. Lukawska J et al.(2019). Anaphylaxis to trometamol excipient in gadolinium-based contrast agents for clinical imaging. *J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract.*, Mar;7(3):1086-1087.
17. *National Pharmaceutical Regulatory Agency (NPRA)*. 2021. *Reporting ADR*. [online] Available at: <<https://npa.gov.my/index.php/en/health-professionals/reporting-adr>> [Accessed 20 March 2021].

18. Nokleby H. (2006). Vaccination and anaphylaxis. *Current allergy and asthma reports.*, 6(1), 9-13
19. Public Health England (2021). *Guidance COVID-19: the green book, chapter 14a Coronavirus (COVID-19) vaccination information for public health professionals.* [online] Available at: <[https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment\\_data/file/961287/Greenbook\\_chapter\\_14a\\_v7\\_12Feb2021.pdf](https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/961287/Greenbook_chapter_14a_v7_12Feb2021.pdf)> [Accessed 18 March 2021].
20. Public Health England. 2021. COVID-19: the green book [Chapter 14a]. Available at: [https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment\\_data/file/961287/Greenbook\\_chapter\\_14a\\_v7\\_12Feb2021.pdf](https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/961287/Greenbook_chapter_14a_v7_12Feb2021.pdf)
21. Rama, T., Moreira, A. and Castells, M. (2021). mRNA COVID-19 vaccine is well tolerated in patients with cutaneous and systemic mastocytosis with mast cell activation symptoms and anaphylaxis. *Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology*, 147(3), pp.877-878.
22. Rcp.i.e. (2021). *Frequently Asked Questions about COVID-19 vaccines for people with pre-existing allergic conditions.* [online] Available at: <<https://www.rcpi.ie/news/releases/frequently-asked-questions-about-covid-19-vaccines-for-people-with-pre-existing-allergic-conditions/>> [Accessed 17 March 2021].
23. Rukma P.(2019). Glucagon for refractory anaphylaxis. *American journal of therapeutics.*, 26(6), e755-e6.
24. Section of Clinical Immunologists and Allergist College of Physicians Singapore (2021, March). *Consensus Statement COVID-19 Vaccination for Individuals with Allergic/Hypersensitivity Disorders.* [online] Available at: <[https://www.ams.edu.sg/view-pdf.aspx?file=media%5c5976\\_fi\\_19.pdf&ofile=COVID19+Vaccination+for+Individuals+with+Allergic+or+Hypersensitivity+Disorder+\(5+March+2021\).pdf](https://www.ams.edu.sg/view-pdf.aspx?file=media%5c5976_fi_19.pdf&ofile=COVID19+Vaccination+for+Individuals+with+Allergic+or+Hypersensitivity+Disorder+(5+March+2021).pdf)> [Accessed 18 March 2021].
25. Shimabukuro TT, Cole M, Su JR. (2021). Reports of Anaphylaxis After Receipt of mRNA COVID-19 Vaccines in the US—December 14, 2020-January 18, 2021. *JAMA*, 325(11),1101-2.
26. Sim, B., Chidambaram, S., Wong, X., Pathmanathan, M., Peariasamy, K., Hor, C., Chua, H. and Goh, P., 2020. Clinical characteristics and risk factors for severe COVID-19 infections in Malaysia: A nationwide observational study. *The Lancet Regional Health – Western Pacific*, 4, p.100055.
27. Singapore Ministry of Health. 2021. UPDATED GUIDANCE ON THE INDICATIONS AND CONTRAINDICATIONS TO COVID-19 VACCINATION [MOH Circular No. 29/2021].
28. Soar J, Pumphrey R, Cant A, Clarke S, Corbett A, Dawson P, et al.(2008). Emergency treatment of anaphylactic reactions—guidelines for healthcare providers. *Resuscitation.*,77(2),157-69.
29. Sreevastava DK, Tarneja VK.(2003). Anaphylactic Reaction: An Overview. *Med J Armed Forces India.*, 59(1), 53-6.
30. Turner PJ, Jerschow E, Umasunthar T, Lin R, Campbell DE, Boyle RJ. (2017). Fatal anaphylaxis: mortality rate and risk factors. *The Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology: In Practice.*, 5(5), 1169-78.
31. Turner PJ, Ansotegui IJ, Campbell DE, Cardona V, Ebisawa M, Yehia E-G, et al. (2021). COVID-19 vaccine-associated anaphylaxis: A statement of the World Allergy Organization Anaphylaxis Committee. *World Allergy Organization Journal*, 100517.
32. *Vaccine-safety-training.org.* (2021). *MODULE 3 – Classification of AEFIs – WHO Vaccine Safety Basics.* [online] Available at: <<https://vaccine-safety-training.org/classification-of-aefis.html>> [Accessed 20 March 2021].
33. Vanlander, A. and Hoppenbrouwers, K. (2014). Anaphylaxis after vaccination of children: Review of literature and recommendations for vaccination in child and school health services in Belgium. *Vaccine*, 32(26), pp.3147-3154.

34. Webb LM, Lieberman P.(2006). Anaphylaxis: a review of 601 cases. *Annals of Allergy, Asthma & Immunology.* , 97(1), 39-43.
35. World Health Organization (2019). Immunization stress-related response. *A manual for program managers and health professionals to prevent, identify and respond to stress related responses following immunization.* Geneva. Available at: < <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/978-92-4-151594-8>> [Accessed 17 March 2021].
36. Kelly H, Sokola B, Abboud H. Safety and efficacy of COVID-19 vaccines in multiple sclerosis patients. *J Neuroimmunol.* 2021 Jul 15;356:577599. Doi: 10.1016/j.jneuroim.2021.577599. Epub 2021 May 4. PMID: 34000472; PMCID: PMC8095041.
37. Živković SA, Gruener G, Narayanaswami P; AANEM Quality and Patient Safety Committee. Doctor-Should I get the COVID-19 vaccine? *Infection and immunization in individuals with neuromuscular disorders. Muscle Nerve.* 2021 Mar;63(3):294-303. Doi: 10.1002/mus.27179. Epub 2021 Jan 27. PMID: 33471383; PMCID: PMC8013955.
38. Goss AL, Samudralwar RD, Das RR, Nath A. ANA Investigates: Neurological Complications of COVID-19 Vaccines. *Ann Neurol.* 2021 May;89(5):856-857. Doi: 10.1002/ana.26065. Epub 2021 Mar 30. PMID: 33710649.
39. Buttari F, Bruno A, Dolcetti E, et al. COVID-19 vaccines in multiple sclerosis treated with cladribine or ocrelizumab. *Multiple Sclerosis and Related Disorders* 2021;52
40. Kappos L, Mehling M, Arroyo R, Izquierdo G, Selmaj K, Curovic-Perisic V, Keil A, Bijarnia M, Singh A, von Rosenstiel P.(2015, Mar 3) Randomized trial of vaccination in fingolimod-treated patients with multiple sclerosis. *Neurology.*;84(9):872-9. Doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000001302. Epub 2015 Jan 30. PMID: 25636714.
41. Centonze D, Rocca MA, Gasperini C, Kappos L, Hartung HP, Magyari M, Oreja-Guevara C, Trojano M, Wiendl H, Filippi M.(2021, Apr). Disease-modifying therapies and SARS-CoV-2 vaccination in multiple sclerosis: an expert consensus. *J Neurol.* 12:1–8. Doi: 10.1007/s00415-021-10545-2. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 33844056; PMCID: PMC8038920.
42. Multiple sclerosis international Federation, <https://www.msif.org>
43. National Multiple Sclerosis Society <https://www.nationalmssociety.org/coronavirus-covid-19-information/multiple-sclerosis-and-coronavirus/covid-19-vaccine-guidance>
44. Cominarty, INN-COVID-19 mRNA Vaccine-European Medicines Agency [https://www.ema.europa.eu/en/documents/product-information/comirnaty-epar-product-information\\_en.pdf](https://www.ema.europa.eu/en/documents/product-information/comirnaty-epar-product-information_en.pdf)
45. Janssen COVID-19 Vaccine EUA Fact Sheet for Healthcare Providers, <https://www.fda.gov/media/146304/download>
46. COVID-19 Vaccine Janssen-European Medicines Agency, [https://www.ema.europa.eu/en/documents/prac-recommendation/signal-assessment-report-embolic-thrombotic-events-smq-covid-19-vaccine-Janssen-ad26cov2-s\\_en-0.pdf](https://www.ema.europa.eu/en/documents/prac-recommendation/signal-assessment-report-embolic-thrombotic-events-smq-covid-19-vaccine-Janssen-ad26cov2-s_en-0.pdf)
47. Zhang, Yanjun et al. (2021). Safety, tolerability and immunogenicity of an inactivated SARS-COV-2 vaccine in healthy adults aged 18-59 years: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase ½ clinical trial, *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*, 21(2), 181-192.
48. Wu, Zhiwei et al. Safety, tolerability and immunogenicity of an inactivated SARS-CoV-2 vaccine (CoronaVac) in healthy adults aged 60 years and older: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase ½ clinical trial. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*, 21(6), 803-812.
49. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, <https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/>
50. Convidecia™ Recombinant Novel Coronavirus Vaccine (Adenovirus Type 5 Vector) solution for Injection, Package Insert, CanSinoBio Biologics Inc
51. CoronaVac Suspension for Injection SARS-CoV-2 Vaccine (Vero Cell), Inactivated <http://pharmaniaga.com/wp-content/uploads/Covid-19/PIL%20CoronaVac.pdf>

52. Zhu, Feng-Cai et al.(2020). Safety, tolerability and immunogenicity of a recombinant adenovirus type-5 vectored COVID-19 vaccine: a dose-escalation, open-label, non-randomised, first-in-human trial, *The Lancet*, 395(10240), 1845–1854.
53. Román GC, Gracia F, Torres A, Palacios A, Gracia K, Harris D.(2021). Acute Transverse Myelitis (ATM):Clinical Review of 43 Patients With COVID-19-Associated ATM and 3 Post-Vaccination ATM Serious Adverse Events With the ChAdOx1 nCoV-19 Vaccine (AZD1222). *Frontiers in Immunology* ;12(879)
54. Knoll MD, Wonodi C.(2021). Oxford-AstraZeneca COVID-19 vaccine efficacy. *Lancet* ;397(10269):72-74
55. Ozonoff, Al et al.(2021). Bell's palsy and SARS-CoV-2 vaccines, *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*, 21(4), 450-452
56. Michael P Lunn, David R Cornblath, Bart C Jacobs, Luis Querol, Peter A van Doorn, Richard A Hughes, Hugh J Willison. (2021, Feb). COVID-19 vaccine and Guillain-Barré syndrome: let's not leap to associations, *Brain*, 144 (2), P357–360, <https://doi.org/10.1093/brain/awaa444>
57. Patel SU, Khurram R, Lakhani A, et al. (2021). Guillain-Barre syndrome following the first dose of the chimpanzee adenovirus-vectored COVID-19 vaccine, ChAdOx1, *BMJ Case Reports CP* ;14:e242956.
58. Waheed S, Bayas A, Hindi F, Rizvi Z, Espinosa PS.(2021). Neurological Complications of COVID-19: Guillain-Barre Syndrome Following Pfizer COVID-19 Vaccine. *Cureus*.;13(2):e13426. Published 2021 Feb 18. Doi:10.7759/cureus.13426
59. COVID-19 Vaccine AstraZeneca-European Medicines Agency, [https://www.ema.europa.eu/en/documents/product-information/covid-19-vaccine-astrazeneca-product-information-approved-chmp-29-january-2021-pending-endorsement\\_en.pdf](https://www.ema.europa.eu/en/documents/product-information/covid-19-vaccine-astrazeneca-product-information-approved-chmp-29-january-2021-pending-endorsement_en.pdf)
60. Vaxzevria, <https://www.ema.europa.eu/en/medicines/human/EPAR/vaxzevria-previously-covid-19-vaccine-astrazeneca>
61. Cao, L., Ren, L. Acute disseminated encephalomyelitis after severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 vaccination: a case report. *Acta Neurol Belg* (2021). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13760-021-01608-2>
62. Renoud L, Khouri C, Revol B, Lepelley M, Perez J, Roustit M, Cracowski JL. (2021, Apr 27) Association of Facial Paralysis With mRNA COVID-19 Vaccines: A Disproportionality Analysis Using the World Health Organization Pharmacovigilance Database. *JAMA Intern Med*.;e212219. Doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2021.2219. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 33904857; PMCID: PMC8080152.
63. McMahon DE, Amerson E, Rosenbach M, Lipoff JB, Moustafa D, Tyagi A, Desai SR, French LE, Lim HW, Thiers BH, Hruza GJ, Blumenthal KG, Fox LP, Freeman EE.(2021). Cutaneous reactions reported after Moderna and Pfizer COVID-19 vaccination: A registry-based study of 414 cases. *J Am Acad Dermatol*.;85(1):46-55.
64. Baeck M, Marot L, Belkhir L.(2021,Jun 17). Delayed Large Local Reactions to mRNA Vaccines. *N Engl J Med*.;384(24):e98.

## Appendix 1 List of vaccines and medications containing PEG and polysorbate

### a. Common VACCINES containing POLYSORBATE and PEG

Excipient	Vaccine type	Vaccine	Amount per dose
Polysorbate 20	Influenza	Flublok&Flublock quad	≤ 27.5 µg (Tween 20)
Polysorbate 20	Hepatitis A	Havrix	0.05 mg/ml
Polysorbate 20	Hepatitis A & B	Twinrix	Unknown
Polysorbate 20	SARS-Cov-2 (Sanofi)		
Polysorbate 80	Tdap	Boostrix	≤ 100 µg (Tween 80)
Polysorbate 80	Influenza	Fluad	1.175 mg
Polysorbate 80	Influenza	Fluarix quad	≤ 0.055 mg (Tween 80)
Polysorbate 80	Influenza	Flucelvax quad	≤ 1500 µg (Tween 80)
Polysorbate 80	Influenza	Flulaval quad	≤ 887 µg
Polysorbate 80	HPV	Gardasil & Gardasil-9	50 µg
Polysorbate 80	Hepatitis B	Heplisav-B	0.1 mg/mL
Polysorbate 80	DtaP	Infanrix	≤ 100 µg (Tween 80)
Polysorbate 80	Japanese encephalitis	JE-Vax	<0.0007%
Polysorbate 80	DtaP + IPV	Kinrix	≤ 100 µg (Tween 80)
Polysorbate 80	DtaP + HepB + IPV	Pediarix	≤ 100 µg (Tween 80)
Polysorbate 80	Pneumococcal 13-valent	Prevnar-13	100 µg
Polysorbate 80	DtaP + IPV	Quadracel	10 ppm
Polysorbate 80	Rotavirus	RotaTeq	?
Polysorbate 80	Zoster	Shingrix	0.08 mg
Polysorbate 80	Meningococcal group B	Trumenba	0.018 mg
Polysorbate 80	DtaP+IPV+HepB+Hib	Vaxelis	<0.0056%
Polysorbate 80	SARS-CoV-2 (Astrazeneca)		
	SARS-CoV-2 (Johnson & Johnson)		
	Sputnik V (Gamaleya)		
PEG2000	SARS-CoV-2 (Moderna)		
	SARS-CoV-2 (Pfizer)		

## b. Common PEG containing DRUGS

Generic name (brand name)	Molecular weight	General description
Methylprednisolone acetate (Depo-medrol)	PEG 3350	Anti-inflammatory glucocorticoid for intramuscular, intra-articular, soft tissue or intralesional injection
Methoxy polyethylene glycol-epoetin beta (Micera)	30-kD methoxy PEG butanoic acid	Used to treat anemia in adults with chronic kidney disease
Pegfilgrastim (Neulasta)	20-kD monomethoxy PEG	Used to help reduce the chance of infection due to low white blood cell count in people with certain types of cancer (nonmyeloid), who receive anticancer medicines (chemotherapy) that can cause fever and low blood cell count
Peginterferon alfa-2b (PEG-Intron)	12000 daltons	Treatment of HCV in combination with other antiviral drugs in patients over 5 years of age with compensated liver disease
Medroxyprogesterone acetate (Depo-provera)	PEG 3350	Contraceptive and adjunctive therapy and palliative treatment of inoperable, recurrent, and metastatic endometrial or renal carcinoma
Brilliant Blue G Ophthalmic Solution (TissueBlue)	PEG 3350	Disclosing agent indicated to selectively stain the internal limiting membrane
Sulfur hexafluoride (Lumason)	PEG 4000	Ultrasound contrast agent
Bimatoprost implant (Durysta)	PEG, (unspecified)	Reduction of intraocular pressure in patients with open-angle glaucoma or ocular hypertension
Transtuzumab (Herceptin, Herzuma, Kanjinti, Ogivri, Ontruzan)	PEG 3350	Adjuvant treatment of HER2 overexpressing node-positive or node-negative breast cancer
Rilonacept (Arcalyst)	PEG 3350	IL-1 blocker for treatment of cryopyrin-associated periodic syndromes
Perflutren lipid microsphere (Definity)	PEG 5000	Contrast agent used to brighten and clarify images of the heart during echocardiograms



**c. Common POLYSORBATE containing DRUGS**

<b>Drug class</b>	<b>Generic name (brand name)</b>	<b>Polysorbate</b>
Antiarrhythmic	Amiodarone hydrochloride (generics only)	Polysorbate 80
Antidiabetic	Exanatide (BydureonBcise)	Polysorbate 20
	Insulin glargine (Lantus, Semglee)	Polysorbate 20
	Insulin glulisine (Apidra)	Polysorbate 20
	Dulaglutide (Trulicity)	Polysorbate 80
Antidote	Hyaluronidase (Hylenex Recombinant)	Polysorbate 80
Antifungal	Anidulafungin (Eraxis)	Polysorbate 80
Anti-inflammatory	Interferon beta 1b (Avonex, Plegridy)	Polysorbate 20
	Omalizumab (Xolair)	Polysorbate 20
Antineoplastic	Ofatumumab (Kesimpta)	Polysorbate 80
	Siltuximab (Sylvant)	Polysorbate 80
Antipsychotic	Paliperidone palmitate (Invega Trinza, Invega Sustenna)	Polysorbate 20
	Aripiprazole lauroxil (Aristada)	Polysorbate 20
Antiretroviral	Ibalizumab (Trogarzo)	Polysorbate 80
Antipsoriatic	Adalimumab (Humira, Imraldi)	Polysorbate 20 (Imraldi) polysorbate 80 (humira)
	Golimumab (Simponi)	Polysorbate 80
	Guselkumab (Tremfya)	Polysorbate 80
	Infliximab – dyyb (Inflectra, Remicade, Renflexis)	Polysorbate 80
	Ustekinumab (Stelara)	Polysorbate 80
Antiviral	Interferon-alfa-2b (Intron A)	Polysorbate 80
Biological response modifier	Interferon-gamma-1b (Actimmune)	Polysorbate 20

<b>Drug class</b>	<b>Generic name (brand name)</b>	<b>Polysorbate</b>
Cancer treatment	Ado-trastuzumab (Kadcyla)	Polysorbate 20
	Atezolizumab (Tecentriq)	Polysorbate 20
	Avelumab (Bavencio)	Polysorbate 20
	Bevacizumab (Avastin, Zirabev)	Polysorbate 20
	Daratumumab/hyaluronidase (DarzalexFaspro)	Polysorbate 20
	Denosumab (Prolia, Xgeva)	Polysorbate 20
	Dinutuximab (Unituxin)	Polysorbate 20
	Enfortumab (Padcev)	Polysorbate 20
	Olaratumab (Lartruvo)	Polysorbate 20
	Palifermin (Kepivance)	Polysorbate 20
	Pertuzumab/trastuzumab/hyaluronidase (Phesgo)	Polysorbate 20
	Polatuzumabvedotin (Polivy)	Polysorbate 20
	Tafasitamab (Monjuvi)	Polysorbate 20
	Trastuzumab (Herceptin, Herceptin Hylecta, Herzuma, Kanjinti, Ontruzant, Trazimera)	Polysorbate 20
	Belantamab (Blenrep)	Polysorbate 80
	Brentuximab vedotin (Adcetris)	Polysorbate 80
	Cemiplimab (Libtayo)	Polysorbate 80
	Docetaxel (Taxotere)	Polysorbate 80
	Durvalumab (Imfinzi)	Polysorbate 80
	Elotuzumab (Empliciti)	Polysorbate 80
	Etoposide (Toposar, VePesid)	Polysorbate 80
	Fam-trastuzumab deruxtecan (Enhertu)	Polysorbate 80
	Fosaprepitantdimeglumine (EMEND, Fosaprepitant)	Polysorbate 80
	Inotuzumabozogamicin (Besponsa)	Polysorbate 80
	Ipilimumab (Yervoy)	Polysorbate 80
	Isatuximab (Sarclisa)	Polysorbate 80
	Mogamulizumab (Poteligeo)	Polysorbate 80
	Moxetumomabpasudotox (Lumoxiti)	Polysorbate 80
	Nivolumab (Opdivo)	Polysorbate 80
	Ofatumumab (Arzerra)	Polysorbate 80

<b>Drug class</b>	<b>Generic name (brand name)</b>	<b>Polysorbate</b>
	Pembrolizumab (Keytruda)	Polysorbate 80
	Ramucirumab (Cyranza)	Polysorbate 80
	Rituximab (Truxima, Rituxan, Ruxience)	Polysorbate 80
	Temsirolimus (Torisel)	Polysorbate 80
	Temozolomide (Temodar)	Polysorbate 80
Contraceptive	Medroxyprogesterone acetate (depo-provera, depo-provera CI, Depo-subQprovera 104)	Polysorbate 80
Corticosteroid	Methylprednisolone acetate (Depo-medrol)	Polysorbate 80
	Triamcinolone acetonide (Aristocort forte, Aristopan, Kenalog-40, Kenalog-10, Protherix, Triesence, TriloanSuik, Triloan II Suik, Ziretta)	Polysorbate 80
	Sincalide (Kinevac)	Polysorbate 20
	Tuberculin purified protein derivative (Aplisol, Tubersol)	Polysorbate 80
Disease-modifying antirheumatic drug	Anakinra (Kinert)	Polysorbate 80
	Tocilizumab (Actemra)	Polysorbate 80
Enzyme	Velaglucerase alfa (Vpriv)	Polysorbate 20
	Imiglucerase (Cerezyme)	Polysorbate 80
	Taliglucerase alfa (Elelyso)	Polysorbate 80
		Polysorbate 80
Erythoid maturation agent	Luspatercept (Reblozyl)	Polysorbate 80
Factor Xa inhibitor antidote	Coagulation factor Xa (recombinant), inactivated-zhzo (Adexxa)	Polysorbate 80
Gonadotropin	Follitropin (Menopur, Follistim)	Polysorbate 20
Growth hormone analog	Somatotropin (Nutropin AQ Nuspin 5)	Polysorbate 20
Hematopoietic growth factor	Erythropoietin (Retacrit)	Polysorbate 20
	Pegfilrastim (Fulphila, Neulasta, Nyvepria, Udenyca)	Polysorbate 20
	Romiplostim (Nplate)	Polysorbate 20
	Darbepoetin alfa (Aranesp)	Polysorbate 80
	Filgrastim (Neupogen, Nivestym, Granix, Zarxio)	Polysorbate 80
Hepatitis B/Hepatitis C agent	Peginterferon (Pegays, Pegintron)	Polysorbate 80

<b>Drug class</b>	<b>Generic name (brand name)</b>	<b>Polysorbate</b>
Hemostatic	Vitamin k (Phytonadione)	Polysorbate 80
Immune globulin	Hepatitis B Immune globulin (HepaGam B, Nabi-HB)	Polysorbate 80
	Rho (d) immune globulin (WinRho)	Polysorbate 80
Immunomodulator	Intereron beta-1a (Avonex, Avonex Pen)	Polysorbate 20
	Emapalumab (Gamifant)	Polysorbate 80
Immunosuppressant	Mycophenolate mofetil (Cellcept IV)	Polysorbate 80
Inflammatory bowel disease agent	Vedolizumab (Entyvio)	Polysorbate 80
Interleukin inhibitor	Sarilumab (Kevzara)	Polysorbate 20
	Dupilumab (Dupixent)	Polysorbate 80
	Mepolizumab (Nucala)	Polysorbate 20
	Secukinumab (Cosentyx)	Polysorbate 80
	Tildrakizumab – asmn (Ilumya)	Polysorbate 80
Kallikrein inhibitor	Lanadelumab (Takhzyro)	Polysorbate 80
Leptin analog	Metrelipin (Myalept)	Polysorbate 20
Macular degeneration agent	Aflibercept (Eylea)	Polysorbate 20
	Ranibizumab (Lucentis)	Polysorbate 20
	Brolucizumab (Beovu)	Polysorbate 80
mAb treatment	Ocrelizumab (Ocrevus)	Polysorbate 20
	Remdesivir (Veklury)	Polysorbate 20
	Romosozumab (Evenity)	Polysorbate 20
	Teprotumumab (Tepezza)	Polysorbate 20
	Atoltivimab/maftivimab/odesivimab-ebgn (Inmazoleb)	Polysorbate 80
	Banlanihimab	Polysorbate 80
	Burosumab (Crysvita)	Polysorbate 80
Canakimumab (Iliris)	Polysorbate 80	

<b>Drug class</b>	<b>Generic name (brand name)</b>	<b>Polysorbate</b>
	Casirivimab/Imdevimab	Polysorbate 80
	Eptinezumab (Vyepiti)	Polysorbate 80
	Fremanezumab (Ajoovy)	Polysorbate 80
	Inebilizumab (Uplizna)	Polysorbate 80
	Raxibacumab	Polysorbate 80
	Natalizumab (Tysabri)	Polysorbate 80
	Dantrolene sodium (Dantrium, Ryanodex)	Polysorbate 80
	Crizanlizumab	Polysorbate 80
	Alirocumab (Praluent)	Polysorbate 20
	Evolocumab (Repaha)	Polysorbate 80
	Belimumab (Benlysta)	Polysorbate 80
	Tenecteplase (Tnkase)	Polysorbate 20
	Alteplase (CathfloActivase)	Polysorbate 80
	Retepase (Retavase)	Polysorbate 80
	Calcitriol (Calcijex, Rocaltrol)	Polysorbate 20
	Doxercalciferol (Hectorol)	Polysorbate 20
	Vitamins A, B1, B2, B6, C, D3, E, K (Infuvite)	Polysorbate 80

## Appendix 2 COVID-19 Vaccine-Related Anaphylaxis: Definition and Management

### i. Introduction

Anaphylaxis is a serious systemic hypersensitivity reaction which is usually acute in onset and may result in death<sup>5</sup>. Severe anaphylaxis is characterised by potentially life-threatening compromise in airway, breathing and/or circulation and may present without the classical skin features or circulatory shock<sup>5</sup>. The incidence of anaphylaxis following COVID-19 vaccination is generally rare<sup>25</sup>. Both Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine and Moderna COVID-19 vaccine have reported an anaphylaxis rate at 4.7 cases and 2.5 cases per million doses administered respectively based on the data through January 2021<sup>21</sup>.

### ii. Early recognition

Diagnosis of anaphylaxis is made clinically based on signs and symptoms<sup>5</sup>. Failure to recognise and delay in treatment could be catastrophic as it can deteriorate rapidly leading to respiratory and cardiac arrest<sup>24</sup>. Most anaphylaxis cases occur within 15-30 minutes post vaccination though it can sometimes take up to several hours for the first symptoms to develop<sup>8</sup>. Anaphylaxis may present as:

System	Symptoms
Mucocutaneous	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Eyes: Periorbital or conjunctival swelling</li> <li>● Oral mucosa: Lips, tongue or uvula swelling</li> <li>● Skin: Generalized urticaria, skin redness, itchiness</li> </ul>
Respiratory	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Upper airway: Foreign body sensation, stridor, voice hoarseness, sudden increase/excess in nasal secretions, difficulty in swallowing, hypoxia</li> <li>● Lower airway: wheezing, breathlessness, chest tightness, coughing, decreased peak expiratory flow (PEF), cyanosis, hypoxia</li> </ul>
Cardiovascular	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Early features: syncope, dizziness, tachycardia, hypotension, prolonged capillary refill time</li> <li>● Late features: bradycardia, shock, altered mental status related to reduced cerebral perfusion/hypoxia, cardiac arrest.</li> </ul>
Gastrointestinal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Persistent abdominal cramp</li> <li>● Vomiting</li> <li>● Diarrhea</li> </ul>

The clinical diagnosis of anaphylaxis can be challenging in some situations<sup>9</sup>. Anaphylaxis may present as a mild allergic reaction initially and it may be difficult to predict whether a seemingly mild allergy could progress to become an anaphylactic reaction. In addition, individual with communication difficulties such as those with cognitive or neurological deficits may not be able to report their symptoms precisely. Mucocutaneous manifestation such as urticaria and angioedema may be absent in some anaphylaxis cases<sup>5,28</sup>.

Criteria listed in the table below aid in the diagnosis of anaphylaxis.

<b>Diagnosis criteria for anaphylaxis</b>	
Anaphylaxis is highly likely if any <b>ONE</b> of the criteria presents:	
Criteria 1	Criteria 2
<p>Acute onset of illness (minutes to several hours) with mucocutaneous involvement (either skin, mucosal or both) <b>AND</b> at least one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Respiratory symptoms/signs (e.g. dyspnea, wheezing, hypoxia, stridor, reduced PEF)</li> <li>● Episode of hypotension or with associated manifestations (e.g. hypotonia, syncope, collapse, incontinence)</li> <li>● Severe gastrointestinal symptoms (e.g. crampy abdominal pain, repetitive vomiting)</li> </ul>	<p>Acute onset of hypotension<sup>1</sup> <b>or</b> bronchospasm<sup>2</sup> <b>or</b> laryngeal involvement<sup>3</sup> after exposure to a <b>known*</b> or <b>highly likely*</b> allergen (minutes or several hours), even in the absence of typical skin involvement.</p>

*Adapted from the diagnostic criteria of anaphylaxis (WAO) 2020<sup>5</sup>*

**Note:**

*\*The term highly likely allergen and known allergen referred to the COVID-19 vaccine in the context with post vaccination anaphylactic reaction.*

<sup>1</sup> *Hypotension is defined as systolic BP < 90mmHg or reduction in systolic BP greater than 30% from the individual's baseline.*

<sup>2</sup> *Excludes lower respiratory symptoms triggered by common inhalant allergens or food allergens perceived to cause "inhalational" reactions.*

<sup>3</sup> *Laryngeal symptoms include stridor, vocal changes, odynophagia.*

On the contrary, not all signs and symptoms mentioned above are necessarily a result of an anaphylaxis reaction. Careful assessment and clinical judgement can differentiate anaphylaxis from other mimicking conditions<sup>4</sup>. Below are some differential diagnoses:

Category	Differential diagnosis
Cardiac	Myocardial infarct, arrhythmias
Pulmonary	Acute exacerbation of asthma, acute exacerbation of chronic obstructive airway disease, pulmonary embolism, foreign body inhalation
Neurology	Seizure, cerebrovascular accident
Histamine	Systemic mastocytosis, leukemia, scombroid fish ingestion
Skin flushes	Carcinoid syndrome, post-menopausal
Hypotensive, shock	Hypovolemic, cardiac, or septic shock
Psychological	Panic attacks, hyperventilation syndrome, psychosomatic episodes
Others	Hereditary angioedema, pheochromocytoma

Vasovagal syncope is not uncommon during vaccination<sup>15</sup>. Vasovagal attack may present with transient hypotension with bradycardia and tend to improve with supine positioning and resolve spontaneously<sup>11,23</sup>. In contrast, syncope due to anaphylaxis tend to have persistent hypotension, weak pulse volume and tachycardia<sup>9</sup>. Hypotension and poor peripheral perfusion in anaphylaxis would persist unless intervention such as adrenaline and IV fluid administration are given<sup>23</sup>.

#### **b. Anticipating and Managing Anaphylaxis in Vaccination Centres**

All vaccination centres should have enough staff, medication, and equipment to recognise and treat anaphylaxis. Healthcare workers who are trained to recognise anaphylaxis and deliver intramuscular adrenaline injection should be readily available at site. Transport should be available to send patients to specialist centres if anaphylaxis is diagnosed. The following equipment should be accessible during anaphylaxis:



Equipment	Drugs
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Transport Stretcher</li> <li>2. Emergency Cart or Bag</li> <li>3. Wheelchair</li> <li>4. Cardiac monitor or Defibrillator</li> <li>5. Oxygen regulator</li> <li>6. Portable Oxygen Source</li> <li>7. Laryngoscope size 3,4</li> <li>8. Endotracheal tube size 7, 7.5 &amp; 8</li> <li>9. Laryngeal mask airway (LMA) size 3 and 4</li> <li>10. Bag Valve Mask</li> <li>11. Medications Chart</li> <li>12. Portable Suction</li> <li>13. Glucometer</li> <li>14. Stethoscope</li> <li>15. Large Bore cannula (16G, 18G and 20G)</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Adrenaline</li> <li>2. Normal Saline</li> <li>3. Salbutamol</li> <li>4. Chlorpheniramine</li> <li>5. Hydrocortisone</li> <li>6. Ranitidine</li> </ol>

### c. Management

If anaphylaxis reaction or anaphylactic shock is suspected, the following steps are critical as part of the initial emergency management:

#### Acute management

- Get additional help immediately.
- Lie patient in recumbent position with leg raised. In patients who are vomiting or having breathlessness, allow patients to be in the position of comfort<sup>22</sup>. Pregnant patients can be put on the left lateral position.
- The first and most critical treatment in anaphylaxis is adrenaline<sup>5,22</sup>. There is **NO** absolute contraindication for adrenaline administration in anaphylaxis. Administer IM injection of adrenaline 1:1000 0.5ml (0.5mg) preferably over the mid-lateral thigh as soon as possible. This can be repeated every 5-10 minutes, as necessary. If more than three IM injections of adrenaline are required, consider giving intravenous (IV) injection for refractory anaphylaxis.
- Give 100% oxygen supplementation via high flow mask<sup>22</sup>.
- Immediate intubation in impending airway obstruction from angioedema.
- Consider nebulized/ MDI salbutamol with persistent bronchospasm.

#### Treatment for refractory anaphylaxis\*

Give IV adrenaline infusion for refractory symptoms despite 3 doses of IM adrenaline and IV fluid boluses. The preferred method of adrenaline infusion will be using an infusion pump<sup>5</sup>.

- IV adrenaline infusion can be prepared by adding 3mg adrenaline 1:1000 in 47ml of normal saline in a 50ml syringe. Initial dose can be set at 0.1mcg/kg/min

using an infusion pump (e.g. in a 50kg patient, to start infusion adrenaline at 5ml/hour). Titrate the infusion rate according to the blood pressure and heart rate.

- Alternatively, IV adrenaline infusion can be prepared by diluting 0.5ml 1:1000 (0.5mg) adrenaline in 500ml normal saline if the infusion pump is not available. The initial dose can be set at 2ml per minute (equivalent to 2mcg per minute). This can be gradually increased up to 10mcg/min (10ml/min) titrating the infusion rate according to the blood pressure and heart rate<sup>5</sup>.

Patients on beta blocker may not respond adequately to adrenaline<sup>22</sup>. Consider administering IV glucagon 1-5mg over 5 minutes followed by infusion 5-15mcg/min in patients resistant to adrenaline<sup>19</sup>. Rapid administration of glucagon may trigger vomiting<sup>19</sup>.

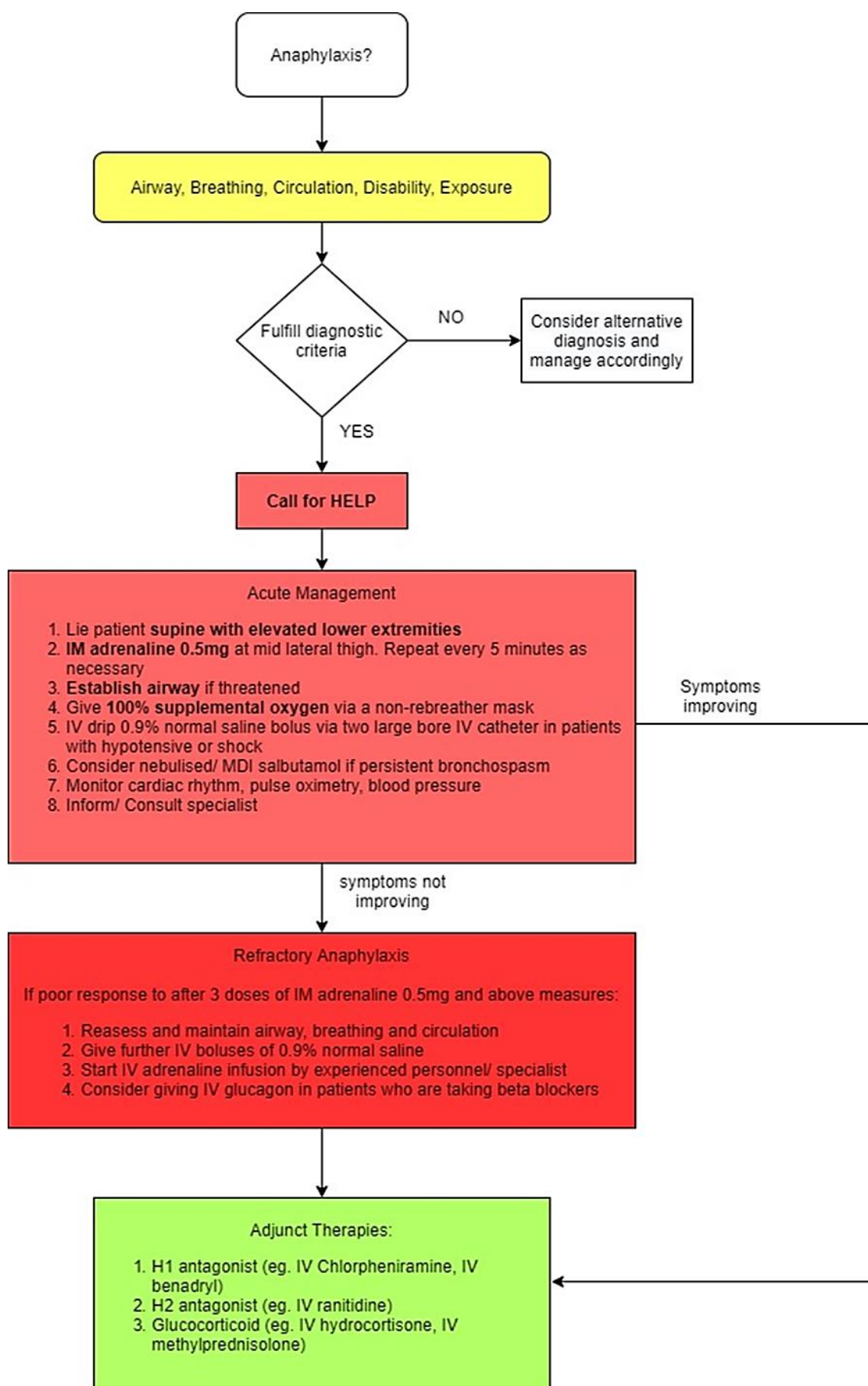
#### **Adjunct therapies<sup>5</sup>**

- H1 antagonist: IV chlorpheniramine 10mg
- H2 antagonist: IV ranitidine 50mg
- Glucocorticoid: IV hydrocortisone 200mg
- Monitoring: Pulse oximetry, cardiac monitoring, blood pressure and urine output charting

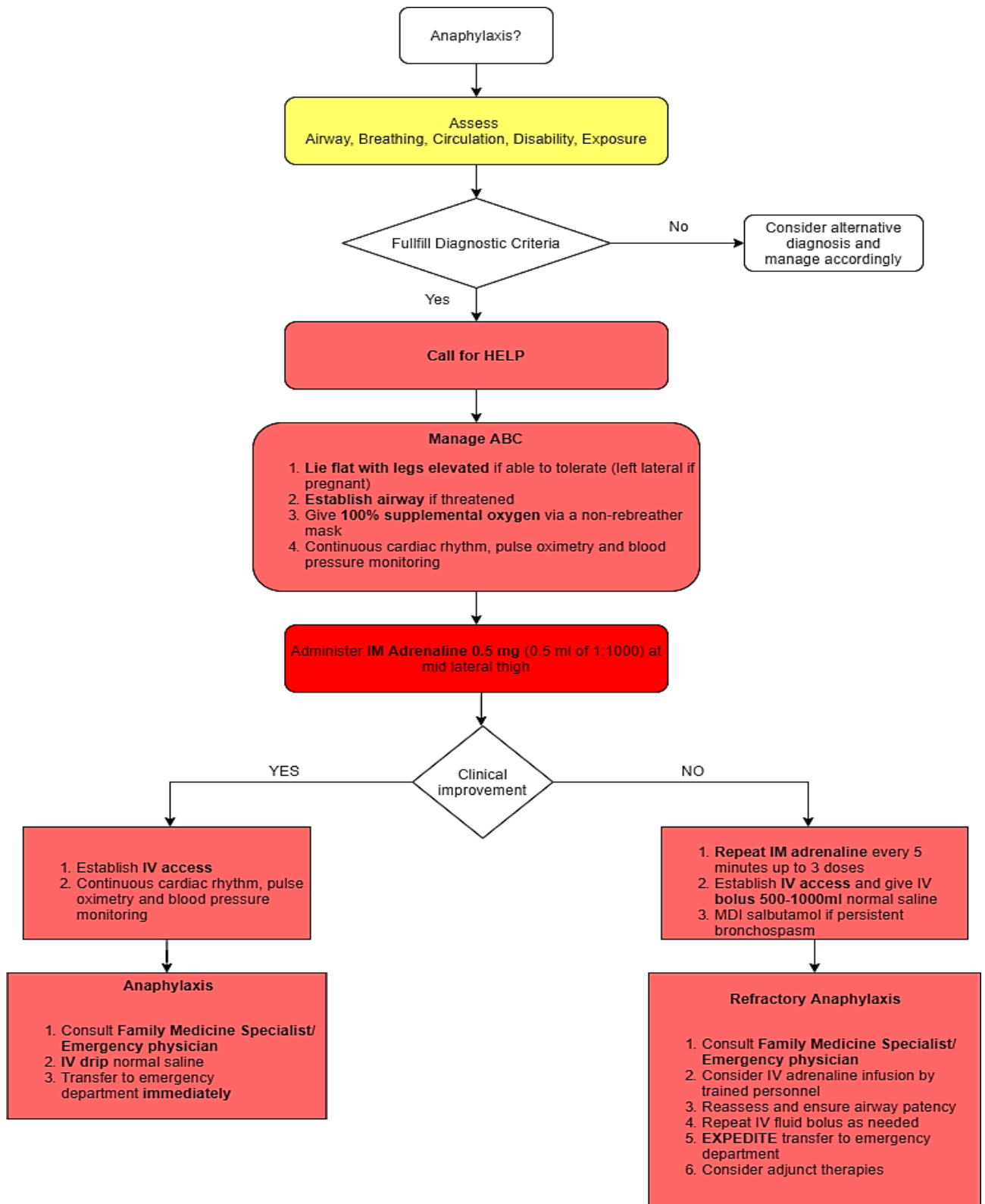
*\*It is important to consult specialists when encounter refractory anaphylaxis. IV adrenaline should be used only by trained personnel or with guidance from specialists. Glucagon is mostly available in the tertiary hospitals setting.*

Note: **Prioritize** on **adrenaline** administration first over adjunct treatments<sup>11</sup>. While antihistamine and glucocorticoid can relieve symptoms, they do not immediately reverse life threatening airway obstruction or hypotension.

The following flow chart summarizes the management of anaphylaxis



**d. Flow Chart for Management of Post Vaccination Anaphylaxis at Vaccination Centers**



**In the case of confirmed anaphylaxis, adrenaline must be administered as soon as possible. Contact emergency medical services immediately and transfer the patient to a centre with higher medical care for observation for complications and delayed reaction (biphasic phase).**

## **e. Considerations for special population/ groups**

### **Pregnant patient**

The emergency management of anaphylaxis with pregnancy is essentially the same as non-pregnant patients. Early patient transfer to tertiary centers for both maternal and fetal monitoring should be made. If the patient is in shock, emphasis should be given to establish adequate perfusion by rapid administration of intravenous fluid and positioning the patient on the left lateral position or perform manual left uterine displacement to minimise compression of the inferior vena cava in a gravid uterus<sup>6</sup>. It is important to maintain adequate perfusion (SBP > 90mmHg) in pregnant patients as the utero-placental circulation is devoid of autoregulation mechanism and largely depends on the maternal circulation<sup>6</sup>.

### **Elderly patient**

Adrenaline administration is the cornerstone for anaphylaxis treatment and is not contraindicated even in elderly with comorbidities such as ischemic heart disease or hypertension. It is important for the vaccination center to have staff who are trained to recognise and manage anaphylaxis so that appropriate treatment is delivered while minimising unnecessary administration of adrenaline.

## Immediate reactions -- Urticaria



### Wheal

- Transient superficial dermal swelling due to plasma leakage
- Pruritic & pink/pale in the center
- Individual lesions come & go rapidly within 24 hours



### Angioedema

- Deep swellings of the skin or mucosa
- Painful, less well defined, tend to be normal in color
- Last for 2-3 days

## Appendix 3 Geriatric Medicine and Palliative Medicine Fraternity From Ministry of Health

Based on current evidence and expert opinions from the geriatric and palliative medicine fraternities, recommendations for COVID-19 vaccination in the elderly frail and terminally ill population are as follows:

1. Persons who are elderly and frail should be **ENCOURAGED** to have COVID-19 vaccination as the benefits still outweigh risks of COVID-19 infection.
2. Persons with incurable illnesses such as metastatic cancer, dementia, congestive cardiac failure etc. COVID-19 vaccination is still **RECOMMENDED** unless the person is actively deteriorating with an estimated survival of less than 1 month.
3. Patients requiring palliative care **should not be immediately considered terminally ill** and should be **ENCOURAGED** to have COVID-19 vaccination if their estimated survival is more than 3 months.
4. Clinical Frailty Scores (CFS) should not be used as the sole criteria to exclude or include an elderly person from COVID-19 vaccination. Persons with high CFS should be further assessed clinically to determine if vaccination is appropriate or to be deferred.
5. Persons who are very frail who receive the COVID-19 vaccination should be monitored post vaccination for at least 72 hours for symptoms of fever, poor oral intake, confusion and weakness which may lead to an acute deterioration in condition. If such symptoms arise appropriate supportive measures should be provided till these symptoms resolve.
6. For persons who lack capacity to decide/consent for vaccination due to conditions such as dementia, stroke, brain injuries etc., family members/careers may decide/consent on behalf of the person.
7. When discussing the role and benefits of vaccination for the elderly frail and palliative care population, it should be mentioned that among the benefits of vaccination would also include the following:
  - a. Ease of care and subsequent management in the event of hospitalization or acute illness as isolation procedures may be minimized.
  - b. Vaccination will enable better social interaction to occur with family and friends.
  - c. Care home residents will protect all other members of the home and minimize risk of outbreaks within the care home.
  - d. Preferences for end-of-life care may be more easily fulfilled as there will be less risk of COVID-19 infection and the need for public health procedures.

**Table 1: Vaccination criteria for frail elderly**

Condition	Home <i>(Family/carer to register person)</i>	Residential Care <i>(Responsible carer in home to register person)</i>	Clinical Assessment <i>(performed by any clinician reviewing patient at hospital, outpatient or homecare setting)</i>
Fit to mild frailty <i>(Clinical Frailty Score 1-5)</i>	<p><b>Vaccination is encouraged</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consent may be by patient or carer</li> </ul>	<p><b>Vaccination is encouraged</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consent may be by patient or carer</li> </ul>	Pre-vaccination assessment not required
Moderate to severe frailty <i>(Clinical Frailty Score 6-7)</i>	<p><b>Vaccination is encouraged</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consent may be by patient or carer</li> </ul>	<p><b>Vaccination is encouraged</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consent may be by patient or carer.</li> <li>- May involve care home management</li> </ul>	Patient must be stable in that there are no on-going medical problems such as acute or recurrent/persistent infections or complications where on-going deterioration is anticipated.
Very severely frail <i>(Clinical Frailty Score 8)</i>	<p><b>Vaccination should still be encouraged if patient is not actively dying and there are no acute medical issues</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- If patient unable to consent then family or carer who is informed of risk &amp; benefits to consent</li> </ul>	<p><b>Vaccination should still be encouraged if patient is not actively dying and there are no acute medical issues</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- If patient unable to consent then family or carer who is informed of risk &amp; benefits to consent.</li> <li>- May involve care home management</li> </ul>	Signs of active dying include declining vital signs and clinical condition in the face of medical complications which are not reversible. (eg. Sepsis not responding to antibiotics or severe AKI not for dialysis)



<p><b>Terminally ill / Patients requiring palliative care</b></p>	<p><b>Vaccination is encouraged unless actively deteriorating with an expected prognosis of less than 1 month)</b></p>	<p><b>Vaccination is encouraged unless actively deteriorating with an expected prognosis of less than 1 month</b></p>	<p>The prognosis of patients requiring palliative care can range from more than 6 months to just a few weeks. Patients in this category should therefore not be excluded from vaccination unless they are in the last stages of their disease trajectory where the expected duration of survival is less than 1 month.</p> <p>Signs of active deterioration includes weekly deterioration in performance status (very disabled to bed bound) and progressive decline in oral intake as well as cognitive function.</p>
---	--	---	--

# Appendix 4 Guidelines on COVID-19 Vaccination in Pregnancy and Breastfeeding

## 10<sup>th</sup> August 2021

### ***Addendum to MOH Guidelines Version 2, Dated 23 June 2021***

Appreciating the national and global impact of COVID-19 infections, especially among pregnant mothers and in light with the evolving evidence with regards to the safety of COVID-19 vaccination in pregnancy, this updated statement is timely to optimize vaccination uptake among pregnant and breastfeeding mothers.

Pregnant mothers in Malaysia have been prioritized to be vaccinated in the Phase II of the National COVID-19 Immunization Programme since April 2021.

#### **1) Pre-pregnancy**

All available vaccines are safe and have not been associated with infertility or sexual dysfunction. All types of contraceptives are safe and are recommended in between vaccinations. There is no evidence to delay pregnancy once they have completed their vaccination schedule.

#### **2) Assisted reproductive technology (ART)**

Couples should be encouraged to complete their COVID-19 vaccinations before embarking on ART. There is no evidence to delay fertility treatment as long as they have completed the vaccination schedule. Real-world data has not demonstrated any negative effects on either male or female fertility.

#### **3) Vaccination during pregnancy**

Pregnant mothers are most vulnerable in the late second and third trimester. The principle is to ensure pregnant mothers complete their vaccination schedule before this vulnerable period. Balancing the benefits of vaccination against the risks, pregnant mothers should not be denied the benefits of vaccination at any gestation. Vaccination should be offered at any gestation following an informed decision.

Non-live vaccines, such as mRNA, vector-based and inactivated vaccines are not contraindicated in pregnancy and the evidence continuous evolve. The mRNA vaccines have the best available safety data in pregnancy and remains the preferred option, when available. Vector-based and inactivated vaccines are not contraindicated in pregnancy.

It is optimal to offer the vaccination after 12 weeks of pregnancy, as to ensure organogenesis has completed, while we await the long -term safety data among those vaccinated in the first trimester. Available short term data with mRNA vaccines are reassuring. Based on available

data, the first trimester is not a contraindication for COVID-19 vaccination. Pregnant mothers should be allowed to make informed decisions with the help of their healthcare professional if they choose to receive the vaccine during this period.

#### **4) COVID-19 vaccination among breastfeeding mothers**

There is no specific interval on when one should be offered the vaccination, provided the mother has made an uncomplicated recovery following her delivery. All available types of COVID-19 vaccines are safe in breastfeeding.

#### **5) Adolescent mothers**

As the evidence continues to evolve with regards to vaccinating adolescents, healthcare professionals should balance the benefits of vaccinating these mothers as compared to the small risk of myocarditis and pericarditis. Current data from the CDC suggests this risk to be in the region of 9 in 1,000,000, in non-pregnant girls aged 12-17 years, which is much lower than boys of the same age. Vaccination in this cohort is not an absolute contraindicated, especially if the mother is pregnant and has additional medical co-morbidities. Parents or guardians should be involved in the conversation and consent process as per standard guidelines. The policy on vaccination in adolescent mothers would be dependent on subsequent decision by the Ministry of Health and JKAV (Jawatankuasa Khas Jaminan Akses Bekalan Vaksin Covid-19)

#### **6) Heterozygous vaccines & boosters**

Although there is increasing evidence on the benefits of mixing vaccines and boosters among vaccinated adults, it is not yet a standard of practice in pregnancy.

#### **7) Antibody testing post-vaccination**

Presently monitoring of antibodies after vaccination to assess immunity or protection is not recommended by the FDA. This applies to all forms of tests such as qualitative, semi-quantitative, or quantitative SARS-CoV-2 antibody tests. Vaccines induce antibodies to specific viral protein targets; therefore post-vaccination antibody test results may be negative in persons without history of previous natural infection if the test used does not detect the antibodies induced by the vaccine.

#### **8) Other safety advice for pregnant mothers**

COVID-19 vaccination reduces death and hospitalization but it does not prevent COVID-19 infections. Measures to prevent infections such as double masking, wearing a face shield, maintaining physical distancing and personal hygiene remains essential and should be emphasized. Their partners should be encouraged to be vaccinated as well.

**Guidelines on COVID-19 Vaccination in Pregnancy and Breastfeeding**  
**Ministry of Health, Malaysia**  
**Version 2**  
**23<sup>rd</sup> June 2021**

## Updates

Updates	
I	Safety and efficacy of MRA vaccines among pregnant and breastfeeding mothers
II	Recommendations on Oxford/AstraZeneca, Sinovac, CanSino and Janssen vaccines in pregnancy and breastfeeding
III	Mixing of different types of vaccines in pregnancy and breastfeeding
IV	Simultaneous/co-administration of other types of vaccines in pregnancy
V	Combined oral hormonal contraception and Oxford/AstraZeneca vaccine
VI	Flowcharts on pre & post vaccine assessment of antenatal mothers

## Content

No	Title
<b>I</b>	<b>Key recommendations</b>
<b>II</b>	<b>Summary of updates</b>
<b>III</b>	<b>Rationale for COVID-19 Vaccination in pregnancy</b>
<b>IV</b>	<b>Safety &amp; efficacy of COVID-19 Vaccines among pregnant and breastfeeding mothers</b>
<b>V</b>	<b>Pre-pregnancy Care</b>
<b>VI</b>	<b>COVID-19 Vaccines and Fertility</b>
<b>VII</b>	<b>Timing of first vaccination dose in the antenatal period</b>
<b>VIII</b>	<b>Conceiving prior to completion of vaccination</b>
<b>IX</b>	<b>Simultaneous / co-administration of other types of vaccines in pregnancy</b>
<b>X</b>	<b>Vaccination and breastfeeding</b>
<b>XI</b>	<b>Combined Oral hormonal contraception and Oxford/AstraZeneca vaccine</b>
<b>XII</b>	<b>Vaccination after Covid-19</b>
<b>XIII</b>	<b>Care of women declining Covid-19 vaccination</b>

<b>Appendix</b>	
<b>I</b>	<b>Infographics on Covid-19 vaccination in pregnancy &amp; breastfeeding</b>
<b>II</b>	<b>Consent form</b>
<b>III</b>	<b>Flowcharts on pre and post vaccination assessment</b>

## I. Key Recommendations

- 1) Pregnant mothers are considered vulnerable and are susceptible to severe COVID-19 infections, especially in the second and third trimester.
- 2) Front liners and those with underlying medical illnesses are at a higher risk of COVID-19 infections. Maternal age of  $\geq 40$  and BMI  $\geq 40\text{kg/m}^2$  are among identifiable risk factors for severe COVID-19 infection in pregnancy.
- 3) COVID-19 vaccination should be advocated in pre-pregnancy care, especially for front liners and mothers with identifiable risk factors and also those seeking infertility treatment.
- 4) Although most pregnant mothers are asymptomatic, the need for ICU admission and mechanical ventilation are higher, particularly with infection by the newer variants of concern. Severe infections in pregnancy are associated with higher risk of pulmonary embolism, iatrogenic prematurity, stillbirth and maternal mortality.
- 5) Protecting pregnant mothers who are vulnerable, especially those with identifiable risk factors remain a health care priority for vaccination.
- 6) Based on virology principles, mRNA, vector-based and inactivated vaccines are not contraindicated among pregnant or breastfeeding mothers. Although evidence continues to emerge as more pregnant mothers are included in the study cohort, current data suggests that mRNA vaccines are the preferred option. Live vaccines are contraindicated in pregnancy.
- 7) The evidence with regards to mixing various types of vaccines and intervals are still being evaluated and until further evidence is available, is it best clinical practice to administer the similar type of vaccine especially among pregnant and breastfeeding mothers.
- 8) The benefits of COVID-19 vaccines with regards to neonatal protection continues to be evaluated. Current evidence suggests that other routine vaccinations such as Influenza and TDAP can also be safely administered simultaneously without a need for delay or interval between vaccines.
- 9) Routine pregnancy screening with urine pregnancy test prior to vaccination is not recommended. Vaccination of girls below the age of 18 should be based on an individualized risk assessment and approval by the Ministry of Health (MOH). The FDA has recently approved the use of the vaccines among those above 12 years of age.

## II. Summary of Updates

### 1) Pregnant mothers remain a vulnerable group

As we continue to review the mortality and morbidity related to COVID-19 infection among pregnant and breastfeeding mothers in Malaysia, they remain a vulnerable group and it is our priority to vaccinate pregnant and breastfeeding mothers.

### 2) Safety of mRNA vaccines in pregnancy

Based on a recent publication using the “V-safe after vaccination health checker”, no safety signals were associated with mRNA COVID-19 vaccines. This is coherent with the MOH guidelines recommending the Pfizer vaccine among pregnant and breastfeeding mothers in Malaysia. The side effects reported were uncommon, mild, transient and treatable.

*Ref: Shimabukuro TT, Kim SY, Myers TR, et al. Preliminary Findings of mRNA Covid-19 Vaccine Safety in Pregnant Persons. N Engl J Med 2021; 384:2273-2282*

### 3) Efficacy of vaccines in pregnancy and breastfeeding

Levels of antibody produced after vaccination with mRNA COVID-19 vaccine is comparable to non-pregnant mothers. This vaccine-induced immune response results in higher antibody titres than natural SARS-CoV-2 infection and is detectable in the cord and breast milk. Whether this confers any protective benefits remains to be seen.

*Ref: Gray KJ, Bordt EA, Atyeo C, et al. Coronavirus disease 2019 vaccine response in pregnant and lactating women: a cohort study. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2021; S0002-9378(21)00187-3. doi:10.1016/j.ajog.2021.03.023*

### 4) **First dose of the vaccine is to be administered between 14-33 weeks of pregnancy (Based on the updated version, this has been revised to 12-33 weeks of pregnancy. Please refer Addendum to Guidelines on COVID-19 Vaccination in Pregnancy and Breastfeeding dated 10<sup>th</sup> Aug 2021)**

Out of an abundance of caution, avoiding vaccination during the critical period of organogenesis in the first trimester is sensible. As the principle of vaccination is to confer protection before the vulnerable late second and third trimester, the current recommendation to administer the first dose of the vaccine during this period remains. The second dose can be administered beyond 33 weeks, based on the specific vaccine’s schedule.

However, vaccination beyond 33 weeks is not an absolute contraindication and can be considered on a case-to-case basis, following individualized risk and benefit assessment.

## 5) Use of Oxford/AstraZeneca among pregnant and breastfeeding mothers

The Oxford/AstraZeneca vaccine is not contraindicated in pregnancy as it is not a live vaccine. It is best to discuss this with their doctors in order to weight the benefits and risks before making an informed decision.

Although there are no reported concerns with the use of Oxford/AstraZeneca vaccine among pregnant and breastfeeding mothers, there is less published data on this vector-based vaccine compared to the mRNA vaccine. Thus, mRNA-based vaccines such as Pfizer-BioNTech remain the preferred option.

In women who received their first dose of the Oxford/AstraZeneca vaccine and were later confirmed to be pregnant, the recommendation is to receive the second dose of the same vaccine, after 14 weeks of gestation. Vaccine-induced thrombotic thrombocytopenia risk (VITT) is highest following the first dose as compared to the second dose. Furthermore, there is limited evidence with regards to the benefits and implications of mixing different types of vaccines at the time of writing.

It is not contraindicated among breastfeeding mothers, and the WHO Strategic Advisory Group of Experts on Immunization (SAGE) interim guidelines on Oxford/AstraZeneca does not recommend discontinuation of breastfeeding following vaccination.

## 6) WHO interim guidelines on Sinovac in pregnancy

Coronovac, developed by Sinovac is recommended in pregnancy and breastfeeding mothers as the benefits outweighs the potential risk from the vaccine, despite the lack of safety data

related to the use of Sinovac in pregnancy. In principle, live vaccines are contraindicated in pregnancy while Sinovac, being an inactivated vaccine is not.

However, the most robust data available involves the Pfizer-BioNTech mRNA vaccine, where more than 124,000 women were reportedly pregnant at the time of vaccination as of 14<sup>th</sup> June 2021. Of these, 5100 are involved and enrolled in a registry. The MOH currently recommends the mRNA vaccine as the preferred option, although this may change as new information and data are made available.

In women who have taken the Sinovac vaccine and were later confirmed to be pregnant, it is recommended to take the second dose after 14 weeks of gestation, as the vaccine is not contraindicated in pregnancy. The benefits, safety and efficacy of mixing vaccines in pregnancy is yet to be established.

*Ref: World Health Organization. Interim recommendations on the use of inactivated Covid-19 vaccine, Coronovac, developed by Sinovac. 24<sup>th</sup> May 2021*



## **7) CDC update on co-administration of anti-tetanus toxoid and COVID-19 Vaccines.**

The initial recommendation was to defer COVID-19 vaccine for a minimum period of 14 days after administration of another vaccine, such as anti-tetanus toxoid (ATT). However, the experience following the COVID-19 vaccinations now demonstrates that the immunogenicity and adverse profiles are similar and tolerable. The updated CDC recommendations now states that co-administration of vaccines, including on the same visit is acceptable.

*Ref: Centers for Disease Control Prevention. Interim clinical considerations for the use of Covid-19 vaccines currently authorized in the United States.*

## **8) Pregnancy and fertility following vaccination**

Existing literature remain consistent in stating that all types of COVID-19 vaccines do not affect fertility or future reproductive health. Women who have completed their vaccination can safely embark on pregnancy without delay. However, contraception is recommended between the first and second dose of vaccine.

## **9) Mixing vaccines and change of dosing interval**

The implications of mixing different types of vaccines and changing of dosing interval is still being evaluated in clinical trials and until more robust evidence is available, it is reasonable to maintain the same type of vaccine for now. This is particularly sensible in pregnancy and breastfeeding. The COM-COV trial is one of a handful of trials evaluating the efficacy of mixing vaccines (heterologous schedule) and interim data has shown a higher reactogenicity with Oxford/AstraZeneca and Pfizer-BioNTech. However, the findings may not be applicable to pregnant women since the cohort involved patients above the age of 50.

*Ref: Shaw R, Stuart A, Greenland M, et al. Heterologous prime-boost COVID-19 vaccination: Initial reactogenicity data. Lancet 2021. /doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)01115-6*

## **10) Combined hormonal contraception and Oxford/AstraZeneca**

The Faculty of Sexual Reproductive Healthcare (FSRH) of the Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists (RCOG), does not recommend discontinuation of combined oral hormonal contraception before or immediately after vaccination, in spite of the rare association between the Oxford/AstraZeneca vaccine and VITT. Temporary discontinuation does not render protection against the rare incidence of thrombosis yet increases the risk of unplanned pregnancies. If patients are concerned of their risk and medications, it is best to consult with their doctors first without discontinuing medications and existing contraceptive practices.

## **11) Vaccination for adolescent mothers above the age of 12 years**

The pandemic has seen more than 1.6 million adolescents aged 12-17 in the United States being infected by SARS-CoV2 as of May 2021. This constituted 9% of infections in the country. The efficacy and immunogenicity with mRNA vaccine has already been demonstrated in a randomized clinical trial involving over 2200 adolescents aged 12-15 years old. In fact, as of 31<sup>st</sup> May 2021, 46,533 adolescents in this age group have been vaccinated in US. The CDC has since expanded the use COVID-19 vaccine to this age group.

The association with myocarditis and pericarditis remains rare and continues to be evaluated. Nevertheless, if an adolescent pregnant mother has significant identifiable risk factors in pregnancy and is flagged as high risk in pregnancy or during breastfeeding, the benefits of vaccinations should be discussed with the patient and family members or guardians. Standard requirement of consent for those below the age of 18 would apply.

*Ref: US Food and Drug Administration. Vaccines and Related Biological Products Advisory Committee. 10<sup>th</sup> June 2021.*

*Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices. ACIP Evidence to Recommendations for Use of Pfizer-BioNTech COVID-19 Vaccine under an Emergency Use Authorization.*

## **12) Deployment of pregnant or breastfeeding front liners**

Pregnant or breastfeeding front liners with no additional risk factors and who have completed their vaccination can continue to provide essential services. If feasible, pregnant healthcare professionals and frontliners beyond 22 weeks of pregnant should not directly involved in the management of COVID-19 patient, despite being fully vaccinated.

## **13) Single dose vaccines in Malaysia – CanSino & Janssen Vaccines**

Malaysia has recently granted conditional approval for the emergency use of two vaccines, produced by CanSino Bio and Janssen. Both are vector-based vaccines and therefore, not contraindicated in pregnancy. However, in view of the limited safety data in pregnancy, the preferred vaccine for pregnant and breastfeeding mothers remains the mRNA vaccine.

### III. Rationale for COVID-19 Vaccination in pregnancy

Pregnant and recently pregnant women with COVID-19 infection are more likely to require intensive care unit admission (1.62, 1.33 to 1.96;  $I^2=0\%$ ; 4 studies; 91606 women) and invasive ventilation (1.88, 1.36 to 2.60;  $I^2=0\%$ ; 4 studies; 91606 women) as compared to non-pregnant women of reproductive age.<sup>1</sup>

These findings were consistent with data from the ongoing prospective COV19Mx cohort in Mexico, where propensity score matching was used to adjust for other risk factors or co-morbidities. Amongst the 5183 pregnant and 5183 non-pregnant matched women, pregnant women had a higher odds of death (odds ratio (OR), 1.84; 95% CI, 1.26–2.69), pneumonia (OR, 1.86; 95% CI, 1.60–2.16) and ICU admission (OR, 1.86; 95% CI, 1.41–2.45) than non-pregnant women. The odds of intubation however, were similar (OR, 0.93; 95% CI, 0.70–1.25).<sup>2</sup>

Severe illness appears to be more common in the second and third trimester. In the UKOSS study, most women were hospitalized in their third trimester or peripartum (n = 342, 81%). The median gestational age at hospital admission was 34+0 weeks of gestation (interquartile range [IQR] 29–38 weeks).<sup>3</sup> A retrospective multicentre study involving 190 women from France and Belgium also showed that women were five times more likely to be admitted to the ICU in the second half, compared to the first half of pregnancy.<sup>4</sup>

The overall rate of preterm birth was 17% (13 to 21%; 30 studies; 1872 women), although the majority were iatrogenic, including to facilitate ventilation. This was a 3-fold increase compared to pregnant women without disease.<sup>1</sup> In another cohort of 64 pregnant women with severe or critical COVID-19 disease, up to 75% of women delivered preterm.<sup>5</sup> Spontaneous preterm birth rate was 6% (3% to 9%;  $I^2=55\%$ ; 10 studies; 870 women).<sup>1</sup>

Thus, vaccinating pregnant mothers with identifiable risk factors not only reduces maternal morbidity and mortality but also reduces fetal morbidity from preterm deliveries.

#### **IV. Safety and efficacy of COVID-19 vaccines among pregnant and breastfeeding mothers**

Despite the lack of involvement of pregnant women in the initial clinical trials during development of COVID-19 vaccines, contemporary scientific knowledge indicates that COVID-19 vaccinations among pregnant and breastfeeding mothers are likely to be safe. There is no known risk with giving inactivated virus or bacterial vaccines or toxoids during pregnancy or whilst breast-feeding. Furthermore, pregnant women have been receiving vaccines such as tetanus toxoid, influenza and pertussis vaccination (TDaP) without demonstrable harm to the fetus.<sup>6</sup>

Both the Pfizer-BioNTech and Moderna are mRNA-based vaccines which builds “spike proteins”, mimicking the surface protein of SARS-COV-2 to trigger an immune response. These vaccines do not contain live SARS-CoV-2 and hence is not infective to the pregnant mother and her fetus.

Based on the recent New England Journal of Medicine (NEJM) publication using the V-safe after vaccination health checker, the study concluded that mRNA vaccines were safe to be used during pregnancy without any significant safety signals and this is coherent with the MOH guidelines recommending the Pfizer vaccine among pregnant and breastfeeding mothers in Malaysia. The side effects were uncommon, mild, transient and treatable.

Studies show that the efficacy of the mRNA vaccine is similar in pregnancy as compared to non-pregnant mothers. Although the vaccine induced immune response fared better as compared to those with natural COVID-19 infection, the risk of infection to the fetus is insignificant although the protective benefits remain to be evaluated.

Although there are no reported concerns with regards to the use of Oxford/AstraZeneca vaccine among pregnant and breastfeeding mothers, there is less experience with regards to the use of this vector-based vaccine as compared to the mRNA vaccine. Thus, Pfizer or the mRNA-based vaccine remains the preferred option based on the availability of safety data by the Ministry of Health, Malaysia.

If pregnant mothers are keen to take Oxford/AstraZeneca vaccines in pregnancy, while not contraindicated in pregnancy as it is not a live vaccine, it is best to discuss with their doctors as to weigh the benefits and risk before making an informed decision.

However, the Oxford/AstraZeneca is not contraindicated among breastfeeding mothers, and the WHO Strategic Advisory Group of Experts on Immunization (SAGE) interim guidelines on Oxford/AstraZeneca does not recommend discontinuation of breastfeeding following vaccination.

Coronavac, developed by Sinovac is recommended in pregnancy and breastfeeding mothers as the benefits outweighs the potential risk from the vaccine, despite the lack of safety data related to the use of Sinovac in pregnancy. In principle, live vaccines are contraindicated in pregnancy while Sinovac, being an inactivated vaccine is not.

However, the most robust data available involves the Pfizer-BioNTech mRNA vaccine, where more than 124,000 women were reportedly pregnant at the time of vaccination as of 14<sup>th</sup> June 2021. Of these, 5100 are involved and enrolled in a registry. The MOH currently recommends the mRNA vaccine as the preferred option, although this may change as new information and data are made available.

In women who have taken the Sinovac vaccine and were later confirmed to be pregnant, it is recommended to take the second dose after 14 weeks of gestation, as the vaccine is not contraindicated in pregnancy. The benefits, safety and efficacy of mixing vaccines in pregnancy is yet to be established.

Women who develop fever after vaccination should be counseled on taking acetaminophen, which is safety in pregnancy and does not alter the immunologic response towards COVID-19 vaccine.

## **V. Pre-pregnancy care**

All women with identifiable risk factors should be advised to complete their vaccination before embarking on a pregnancy.

Routine pregnancy screening using urine pregnancy test prior to vaccination is not recommended. There are concerns that such measures may increase vaccine hesitancy and put off women against vaccination. It is essential to check for prior allergy risk and those declining vaccinations should be given more information on the benefits and safety of COVID-19 vaccination. Those who are considered vulnerable include:

**Age  $\geq$  40**  
**BMI  $\geq$  40kg/m<sup>2</sup>**  
**Cardiac disease**  
**Significant lung condition e.g. Tuberculosis/ Severe asthma**  
**Moderate and severe renal diseases**  
**Connective tissue diseases such as SLE, Sjogren's Syndrome**  
**Severe anemia**  
**HIV patients**  
**Patients with liver diseases – including Hepatitis B patients on antiviral**  
**Patients on immunosuppressive therapy**  
**Organ transplantation (including bone marrow / stem cell)**  
**Currently undergoing cancer treatment**  
**History of splenectomy / Apslenia**  
**Pulmonary embolism or other underlying medical diseases**

## **VI. COVID-19 vaccines and fertility**

While fertility was not specifically studied in the clinical trials, no loss of fertility has been reported among trial participants or among the millions who have received the vaccines since their authorization. Furthermore, no signs of infertility appeared in animal studies.<sup>16</sup>

There are different viewpoints with regards to the need to postpone conception after vaccination. The American Society for Reproductive Medicine (ASRM) does not recommend delaying pregnancy attempts because of COVID-19 vaccination, including women undergoing fertility treatment. The European Society of Human Reproduction and Embryology (ESHRE) however, recommends a more cautious approach. It suggests postponing the start of assisted reproduction treatments (sperm collection, ovarian stimulation, embryo transfer) for at least a few days after the completion of vaccination (i.e., after the second dose) to allow time for the immune response to settle. It also adds that in the absence of information on the effect of the COVID-19 vaccine on oocytes and sperm, embryo implantation and early stages of pregnancy, and to allow time for antibody development, a more cautious approach could be considered (i.e., postpone the start of ART treatment for up to 2 months).<sup>17,18</sup>

Front line workers, including non-healthcare workers who are at increased risk of repeated exposure to SARS-COV-2 due to the nature of their occupation, should ideally be vaccinated against COVID-19 particularly, if pregnant.

## **VII. Timing of first vaccination dose in the antenatal period**

Vaccinating women early in pregnancy in the setting of a pandemic offers increased emergent protection against the virus. However, such a strategy also potentially reduces the rate of protection towards the end of pregnancy. There is still uncertainty about the duration of protection after completion of the second dose vaccine.

Vaccinating women in the second half of pregnancy protects women against COVID-19 disease which has been associated with greater morbidity in the third trimester.

On the other hand, the first trimester is also a period of great uncertainty for some women and the risk of complications such as miscarriage is also highest. Despite the lack of evidence of harm on fetal/embryonal development from the developmental and reproductive toxicity (DART),<sup>8</sup> out of an abundance of caution to avoid suspicion of connection, even coincidental, between pregnancy and fetal harm, in our opinion, it is reasonable to begin vaccination after the first trimester.

## VIII. Conceiving prior to completion of vaccination

Women who conceive or find out about their pregnancy after the first dose of vaccination (and prior to the second dose) should be reassured about the overall safety of COVID-19 vaccines based on developmental and toxicity studies (DART).<sup>8</sup> Based on the recent NEJM study, although rates of miscarriage was slightly increased, pregnancy complications such as gestational diabetes and preeclampsia, preterm birth, congenital anomalies and neonatal death were no higher than background rates.<sup>22</sup>

Therefore, pregnant women could be given one of these three options:

Options	Recommendations
Defer second dose till 14 weeks of gestation	Although the manufacturer recommends an interval of no longer than 6 weeks for Moderna/Pfizer for optimal immune response, the UK Joint Committee on Vaccination and Immunization (JCVI) has recommended delaying the 3-week interval to up to 12 weeks, based on the short-term effectiveness quoted below. <sup>23</sup> This is in part, to facilitate rapid high-level uptake of the vaccine
Omit second dose	Short term effectiveness of 52-89% has been reported after a single dose of vaccine, although the duration of this protection remains uncertain. <sup>24,25</sup>
Continue second dose as scheduled	If pregnant women are at high risk of severe disease or repeated exposure to SARS-COV-2, they may choose to continue receiving the 2 <sup>nd</sup> dose of vaccine as scheduled, based on the current safety data reported from v-safe. <sup>22</sup>

For those who have completed their first dose of the Oxford/AstraZeneca vaccine and were later confirmed to be pregnant, the recommendation is to take the second dose of the same vaccine after 14 weeks of gestation. Vaccine-induced thrombotic thrombocytopenia risk (VITT) is highest following the first dose as compared to the second dose. Furthermore, there is limited evidence with regards to the benefits and implications of mixing different types of vaccines at the time of writing.

Similarly, for mothers who have received the Sinovac vaccine and were later confirmed to be pregnant, it is recommended to delay the second dose beyond 14 weeks of gestation as the vaccine is not contraindicated in pregnancy while the benefits, safety and efficacy of mixing vaccines in pregnancy is yet to be established.

## **IX. Simultaneous/co-administration of other types of vaccines in pregnancy**

The initial recommendation was to defer COVID-19 vaccine for a minimum period of 14 days after administration of another vaccine, such as anti-tetanus toxoid (ATT). However, the experience following the COVID-19 vaccinations now demonstrates that the immunogenicity and adverse profiles are similar and tolerable. The updated CDC recommendations now states that co-administration of vaccines, including on the same visit is acceptable.

Similarly, in women who are Rhesus negative and have not been sensitized, anti-D immunoglobulins can be administered as per routine without a need to delay COVID-19 vaccination.

## **X. Vaccination and breastfeeding**

Many lactating women fall into categories prioritized for vaccination, such as front-line health care workers. Both the WHO Interim Guidance on the use of mRNA-1273 (Moderna) and the Academy of Breastfeeding Medicine do not recommend cessation of breastfeeding for individuals who are vaccinated against COVID-19. Similar to pregnant mothers who were excluded from COVID-19 vaccine trials, there is currently little data for nursing mothers. However, there is little biological plausibility that the vaccine will cause harm and antibodies to SARS-CoV-2 in milk may protect the breastfeeding child.

The vaccine is made of lipid nanoparticles that contain mRNA for the SARS-CoV-2 spike protein, which stimulate an immune response, protecting the individual from COVID-19 illness. During lactation, it is unlikely that the vaccine lipid would enter the blood stream and reach breast tissue. If it does, it is even less likely that either the intact nanoparticle or mRNA would transfer into milk. In the unlikely event that mRNA is present in milk, it would be expected to be digested by the child and would be unlikely to have any biological effects.

While there is little plausible risk for the child, there is a biologically plausible benefit. Antibodies and T-cells stimulated by the vaccine may passively transfer into milk. Following vaccination against other viruses, IgA antibodies are detectable in milk within 5 to 7 days. Antibodies transferred into milk may therefore protect the infant from infection with SARS-CoV-2.<sup>15</sup>

A critical benefit to vaccinating pregnant mothers against pertussis and to a lesser extent, influenza in the third trimester is that the vaccine protects the infant for several months after birth by the transplacental transfer disease-specific serum immunoglobulin G. In this way, antenatal vaccination helps protect not only the mother but also provides neonatal protection. In contrast, the transfer of SARS-COV-2 maternal antibodies to the infant is inefficient when compared to vaccine-induced influenza antibodies. Therefore,



it is unlikely that COVID-19 vaccination will provide protection to newborns. No vaccines are currently available to infants or young children.<sup>9,14</sup>

## **XI. Combined oral hormonal contraception & Oxford/AstraZeneca**

The Faculty of Sexual Reproductive Healthcare (FSRH) of the Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists (RCOG), does not recommend discontinuation of combined oral hormonal contraception before or immediately after vaccination, in spite of the rare association between the Oxford/AstraZeneca vaccine and VITT. Temporary discontinuation does not render protection against the rare incidence of thrombosis yet increases the risk of unplanned pregnancies. If patients are concerned of their risk and medications, it is best to consult with their doctors first without discontinuing medications and existing contraceptive practices.

## **XII. Vaccination after COVID-19 infection**

Some degree of natural immunity is gained after infection with SARS-COV-2 virus. However, it is uncertain how long this immunity might last, although reinfection appears uncommon within 6 months of a PCR-confirmed SARS-COV-2 infection.<sup>13</sup>

Due to the potentially severe health risks posed by COVID-19 and its widespread extent, women who are at risk should still be considered for vaccination against COVID-19.

## **XIII. Care for women declining COVID-19 Vaccination**

Women who are at risk but decline vaccination should have an opportunity for further discussion with an Obstetrician and Gynaecologist. This should be documented in their clinical notes. In addition, general measures for prevention of infection such as avoidance of crowds and unnecessary travel, use of a 3-ply mask in public areas, hand hygiene and compliance to standard operating procedures issued by the Ministry of Health should be reinforced.

# COVID-19 VACCINATION IN PREGNANCY AND BREASTFEEDING

## 1 IS IT SAFE IN PREGNANCY?

There is increasing evidence that Covid-19 vaccination is safe in pregnancy.

## 2 WHO SHOULD GET VACCINATED?

All pregnant mothers are susceptible to severe complications from Covid-19. Therefore, vaccination is recommended particularly in women with risk factors such as age above 40, BMI above 40 or have underlying medical diseases.

## 3 WHEN SHOULD I GET MY VACCINE?

Ideally the first dose of Covid-19 vaccine should be given between 14 to 33 weeks. Feel free to consult your doctor if your pregnancy is outside this time frame for more information.

## 4 CAN I BREASTFEED MY BABY?

It is safe to breastfeed after receiving the Covid-19 vaccine as it does not contain live virus. Cessation of breastfeeding is therefore unnecessary.

## 5 DOES THE VACCINE PROTECT MY BABY FROM COVID-19 INFECTION??

Although antibodies have been found in breastmilk, we are unsure if this protects the baby from Covid-19 infection.

## 6 WHAT ARE THE SIDE EFFECTS?

Side effects are transient, uncommon and easily treatable. This includes pain at the injection site, headaches, chills, fatigue and muscle ache.

## 7 CAN I RECEIVE OTHER VACCINES SIMULTANEOUSLY?

Yes, you can receive other routine antenatal vaccines simultaneously.

## 8 IF I AM PLANNING TO GET PREGNANT, DO I NEED THE COVID-19 VACCINE?

Yes, since there is a higher risk of getting severe COVID-19 infection in pregnancy. It is recommended to complete vaccination before embarking on a pregnancy.

## 9 WHAT IF I PREVIOUSLY HAD COVID-19?

Vaccination is also recommended regardless of previous Covid-19 disease. If you have recovered more than 6 months ago, you are unlikely to have protective antibodies.

## 10 WHAT IF I HAVE ALLERGIES?

Women with severe allergies or previous anaphylactic reactions should consult a physician prior to receiving the vaccine.



Source: Guidelines on Covid-19 vaccination in pregnancy and breastfeeding.

CONSULT YOUR DOCTOR IF YOU HAVE  
ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING COVID-19  
VACCINATION IN PREGNANCY TODAY.



JUNE  
2021



## CONSENT FOR COVID-19 VACCINATION DURING PREGNANCY

### Name of proposed intervention

COVID-19 Vaccination during pregnancy (Between 14 to 33 weeks of pregnancy)

### Intended benefits

To reduce the risk of severe COVID-19 infection in pregnancy, particularly among high risk mothers

To reduce the risk of COVID-19 infection amongst pregnant frontline workers who are at increased risk of exposure to SARS-COV-2

### Frequent Risks associated with COVID-19 Vaccination

- |                               |                |
|-------------------------------|----------------|
| i) Pain at the injection site | iv) Fatigue    |
| ii) Headache                  | v) Muscle ache |
| iii) Chills                   |                |

*\*Your risk may be higher if you are known to have severe allergies or previous anaphylactic reasons. Consult your doctor first.*

### Serious Risks

#### A) Maternal risk

Studies among non-pregnant women has shown that serious risks, including anaphylaxis and death from vaccinations are very rare. While there is a lack of safety data among pregnant mothers at this moment, there are no reasons to believe this would differ.

#### B) Fetal risk

No safety concerns have been found in experimental animal studies. However, there is no direct or long term safety data on COVID-19 vaccinations to the fetus.

### Alternative options

I understand that I have the option to decline vaccination during pregnancy in view of safety concerns but this may increase my risk of having severe COVID-19 infections, especially if I am considered high risk, which includes ICU admissions, need for ventilation, stillbirth, prematurity and death.

### Patient information

I have been given information and resources on COVID-19 including the benefits and risk of having vaccinations in pregnancy. I have been given sufficient time to make my informed decision. I also have been counselled on the various type of available vaccines and its benefits.

I hereby consent to have the COVID-19 vaccination during pregnancy.

*Signature of Mother:*

*Name:*

*Identification No:*

*Signature of Doctor*

*Name:*

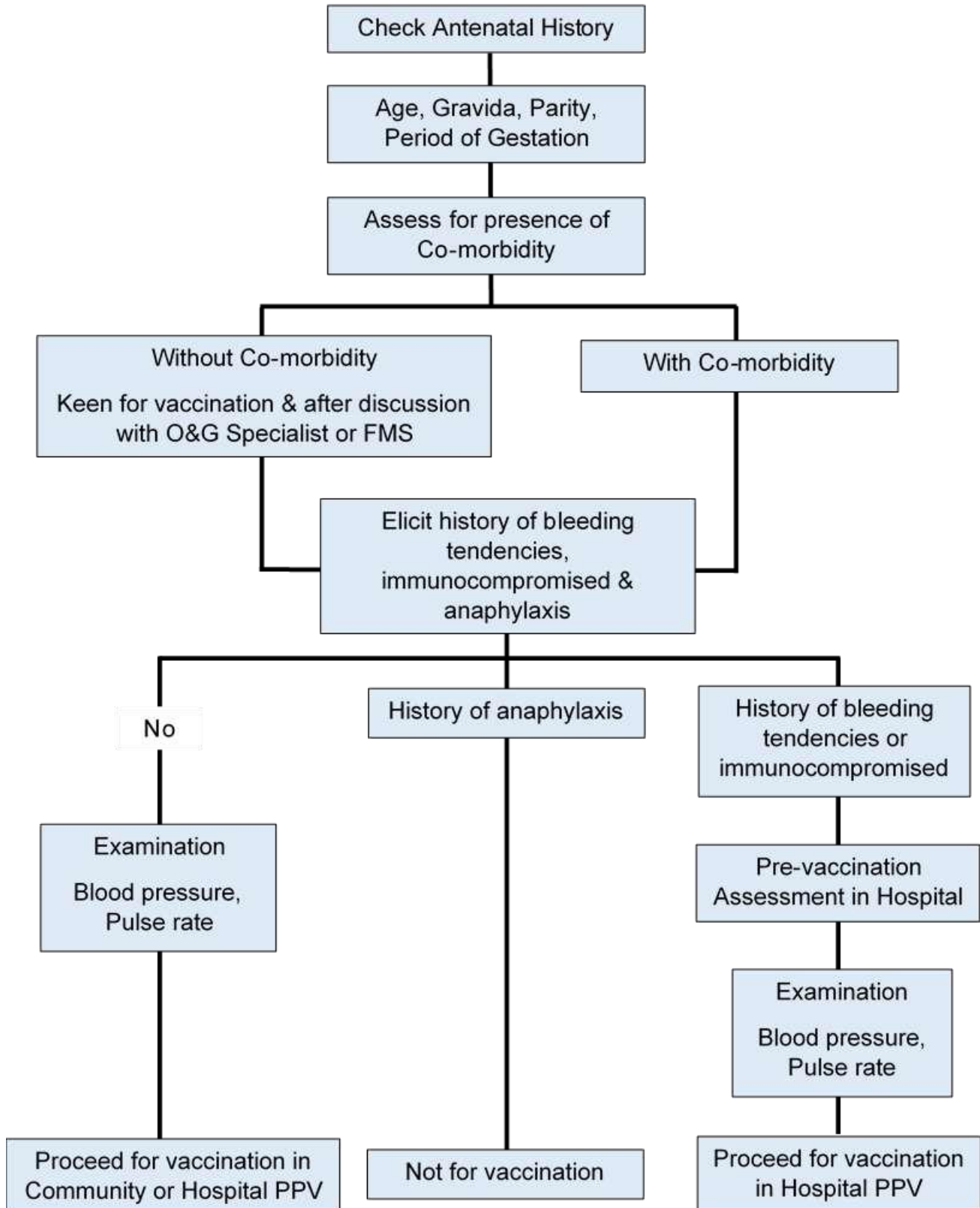
*Stamp:*

*Witness:*

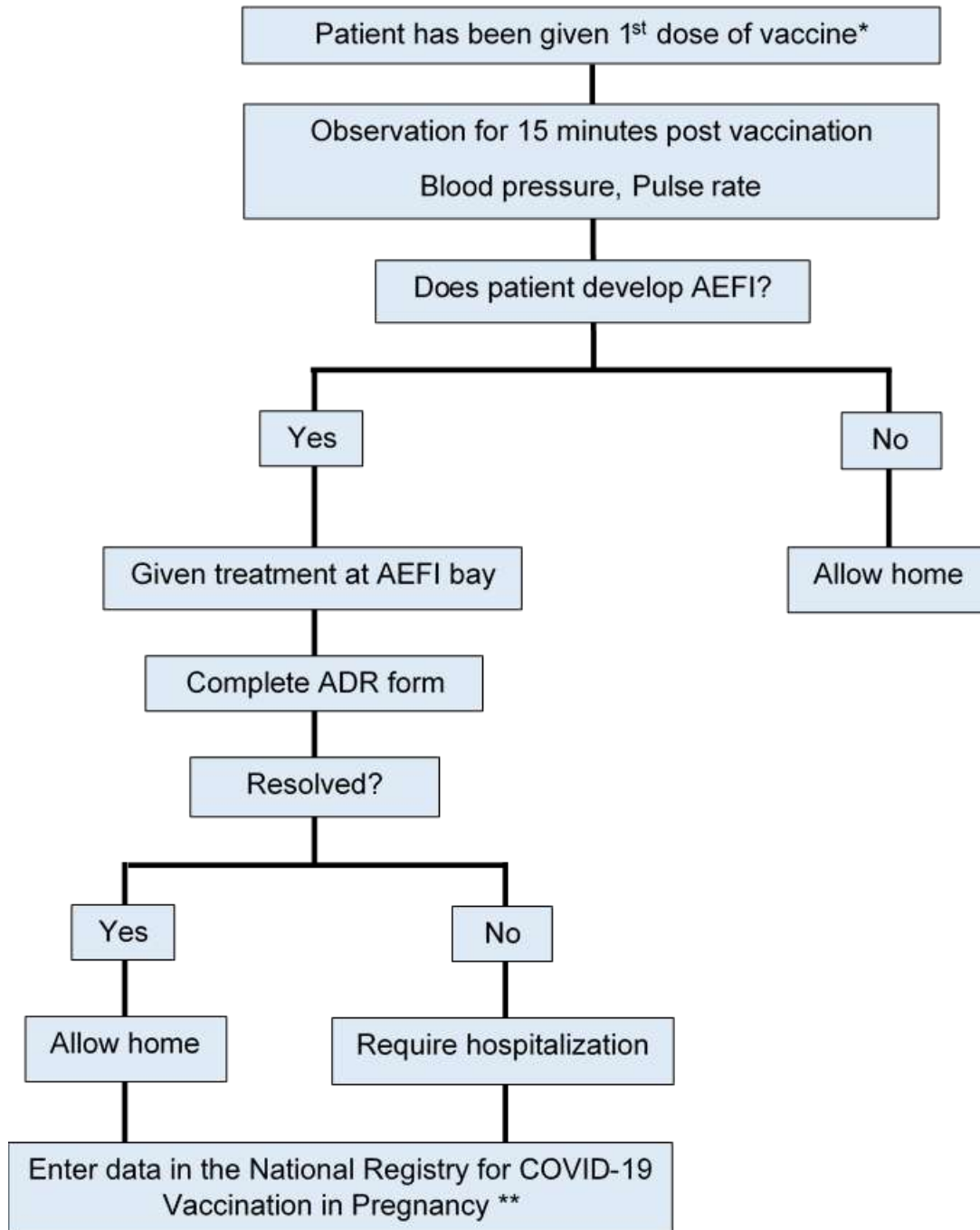
*Translator (if required):*

*Date:*

**Flow Chart on Pre-vaccination Assessment for Antenatal Mothers on Presentation to Clinic or Hospital (1<sup>st</sup> Dose)**



## Flow Chart on Post-vaccination Assessment for Antenatal Mothers



\*Any vaccine that has been approved for use in pregnancy by the Ministry of Health, Malaysia

\*\*when available

## References

1. Allotey J, Stallings E, Bonet M, et al. Clinical manifestations, risk factors, and maternal and perinatal outcomes of coronavirus disease 2019 in pregnancy: living systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ* 2020;370:m3320.
2. Martinez-Portilla RJ, Sotiriadis A, Chatzakis C, et al. Pregnant women with SARS-CoV-2 infection are at higher risk of death and pneumonia: propensity score matched analysis of a nationwide prospective cohort (COV19Mx). *Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol* 2021; 57:224-231
3. Knight M, Bunch K, Vousden N, et al. Characteristics and outcomes of pregnant women admitted to hospital with confirmed SARS-CoV-2 infection in UK: national population based cohort study. *BMJ* 2020;369:m2107.
4. Badr DA, Mattern J, Carlin A, et al. Are clinical outcomes worse for pregnant women at  $\geq 20$  weeks' gestation infected with coronavirus disease 2019? A multicenter case-control study with propensity score matching. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2020;223(5):764-768.
5. Pierce-Williams RAM, Burd J, Felder L, et al. Clinical course of severe and critical coronavirus disease 2019 in hospitalized pregnancies: a United States cohort study. *Am J Obstet Gynecol MFM*. 2020 Aug;2(3):100134.
6. ACIP: Guidance for Vaccine Recommendations in Pregnant and Breastfeeding Women. <https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/pregnancy/hcp-toolkit/guidelines.html> [Accessed 12<sup>th</sup> February 2021].
7. CDC. Understanding mRNA Covid-19 vaccines. <https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/vaccines/different-vaccines/mrna.html> [Accessed 12<sup>th</sup> February 2021]
8. mRNA-1273 Vaccines and Related Biological Products Advisory Committee. <https://www.fda.gov/media/144452/download> [Accessed 12<sup>th</sup> February 2021]
9. COVID-19 Vaccines and Pregnancy: Conversation Guide for Clinicians. <https://www.acog.org/covid-19/covid-19-vaccines-and-pregnancy-conversation-guide-for-clinicians> [Accessed 12<sup>th</sup> February 2021]
10. ACOG Practice Advisory: Vaccinating Pregnant and Lactating Patients Against COVID-19 December 2020 (Updated 4th Feb 2021)
11. Oxford Vaccine Group, University of Oxford. Covid-19 vaccines. <https://vk.ovg.ox.ac.uk/vk/covid-19-vaccines> [Accessed 12<sup>th</sup> February 2021]
12. Moderna Covid-19 vaccine: Vaccine Preparation and Administration Summary <https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/covid-19/info-by-product/moderna/downloads/prep-and-admin-summary.pdf> [Accessed 14<sup>th</sup> February 2021]
13. World Health Organization. Interim guidance. Interim recommendations for use of the Pfizer–BioNTech COVID-19 vaccine, BNT162b2, under Emergency Use Listing, 8 January 2021. [https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/WHO-2019-nCoV-vaccines-SAGE\\_recommendation-BNT162b2-2021.1](https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/WHO-2019-nCoV-vaccines-SAGE_recommendation-BNT162b2-2021.1) [Accessed 14<sup>th</sup> February 2021]
14. Edlow AG, Li JZ, Collier AY, et al. Assessment of maternal and neonatal SARS-CoV-2 viral load, transplacental antibody transfer, and placental pathology in pregnancies during the COVID-19 pandemic. *JAMA Netw Open* 2020;3(12): e2030455.
15. Academy of Breastfeeding Medicine. Considerations for Covid-19 Vaccination in Lactation. <https://abm.memberclicks.net/abm-statement-considerations-for-covid-19-vaccination-in-lactation> [Accessed 14<sup>th</sup> February 2021]
16. ASRM Bulletin. ASRM, ACOG and sMFM Joint Statement: Medical Experts Continue to Assert that COVID Vaccines do not Impact Fertility. 5th February 2021. <https://www.asrm.org/news-and-publications/news-and-research/press-releases-and-bulletins> [Accessed 14<sup>th</sup> February 2021]

17. ASRM Patient Management and Clinical Recommendations during the Coronavirus-19 Pandemic; Update No.11. Covid-19 Vaccination. 16<sup>th</sup> December 2021. <https://www.asrm.org/globalassets/asrm/asrm-content/news-and-publications/covid-19/covidtaskforceupdate11.pdf> [Accessed 14<sup>th</sup> February 2021]
18. ESHRE: Covid-19 Vaccination and Assisted Reproduction. <https://www.eshre.eu/Europe/Position-statements/COVID19/vaccination> [Accessed 14<sup>th</sup> February 2021]
19. Kuderer NM, Choueiri TK, Shah DP, et al. Clinical impact of COVID-19 on patients with cancer (CCC19): a cohort study. *Lancet* 2020; 395:1907-1918.
20. European Society for Medical Oncology. ESMO Statements for Vaccination against Covid-19 in Patients with Cancer. <https://www.esmo.org/covid-19-and-cancer/covid-19-vaccination> [Accessed 14<sup>th</sup> February 2021]
21. Rubin LG, Levin MJ, Ljungman P, et al. Infectious Diseases Society of America. 2013 IDSA clinical practice guideline for vaccination of the immunocompromised host. *Clin Infect Dis* 2014; 58:309-318.
22. Shimabukuro T. Covid-19 Vaccine Safety Update. CDC Covid-19 Vaccine Task Force. <https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/acip/meetings/downloads/slides-2021-02/28-03-01/05-covid-Shimabukuro.pdf> [Accessed 22<sup>nd</sup> March 2021]
23. Department of Health and Social Care. Optimising the covid-19 vaccination programme for maximum short-term impact. 2021. <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/prioritising-the-first-covid-19-vaccine-dose-jcvi-statement/optimising-the-covid-19-vaccination-programme-for-maximum-short-term-impact> [Accessed 22<sup>nd</sup> March 2021]
24. Pimenta D, Yates C, Pagel C, et al. Delaying the second dose of covid-19 vaccines. *BMJ* 2021;372:n710
25. Iacobucci G, Mahase E. Covid-19 vaccination: What's the evidence for extending the dosing interval? *BMJ* 2021;372:n18

## Appendix 5 COVID-19 Vaccination for Cancer Patients with Solid Tumours

### Introduction

This consensus statement is based on reviews of international guidelines on COVID-19 vaccination. Currently none of the authorized COVID-19 vaccines are live virus vaccines. Although data on safety for cancer patients is limited, there are many examples of vaccination for vulnerable patients including cancer patients in countries which rolled out COVID vaccine much earlier than Malaysia and proven that the benefit continues to outweigh the possible adverse effects. It is hence considered beneficial for patients with underlying cancers to receive vaccination against COVID-19. There is interim data indicating lower seroconversion of cancer patients on active treatment. This does not change the benefit derived from vaccination although indicating timing of vaccination could be adjusted for better efficacy. Family members and caregivers are encouraged to have the vaccination for protection of the vulnerable group who are not able to have the vaccination.

### DISCLAIMER

This statement is current as of 30<sup>th</sup> March 2021, and recommendations may change as more data becomes available. Please consult the treating oncologists before vaccination. For further update and information, please refer to the Guidelines for Covid-19 vaccination from MOH Malaysia.

### RECOMMENDATIONS

#### A. Patients on active cancer treatment

The patients who are on active cancer treatment are classified as the patients who are due for the treatment below:

Type of treatment	Status	Recommended timing
Chemotherapy neoadjuvant/ adjuvant/ palliative)	ongoing treatment	3 months after completed chemotherapy OR earlier up to the discretion of oncologist.
	Due to start chemotherapy	To complete vaccination before and/ or after surgery prior to oncology treatment  For urgent chemotherapy for e.g. germ cell tumor or metastatic patients in visceral crisis, chemotherapy should be proceeded WITH NO delay.  If vaccination was not given before initiation of oncology treatment, to delay until after completion of treatment OR at the discretion of oncologist.
	Completed the last cycle	3 months after completed chemotherapy OR earlier up to the discretion of oncologist.



Hormonal / targeted therapies/ Immunotherapy  e.g., Imatinib/ Pazopanib/ Sunitinib/ Lenvatinib/ Herceptin/ Pertuzumab	at any treatment time	For vaccination once it is available. The vaccine is relatively safe and recommended; However discussion with treating physician/ oncologist is recommended before the injection.
Checkpoint inhibitors	at any treatment time	once blood count recovers and up to the discretion of oncologist.
Radical/ palliative radiotherapy	at any treatment time	3 months after completed concurrent chemoradiotherapy OR earlier up to the discretion of oncologist.  For palliative radiotherapy, once completed treatment and up to the discretion of oncologist.

## B. Patients in remission or cancer survivors

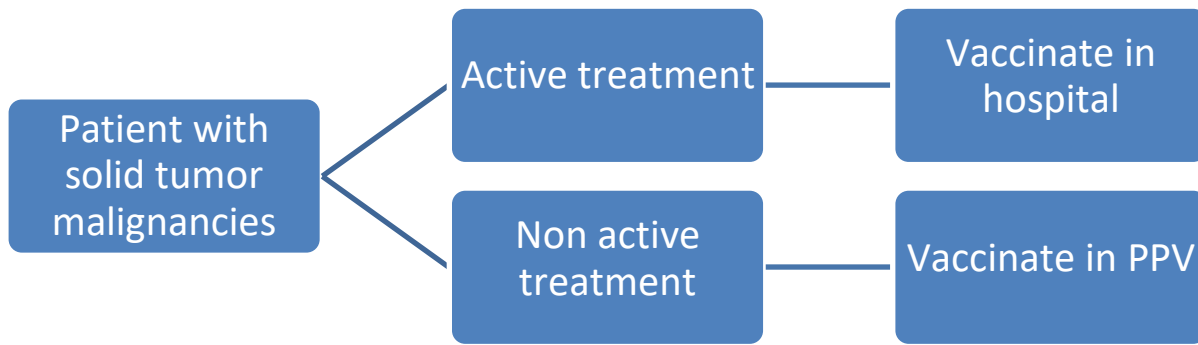
All cancer patients who have completed their treatment for at least three months and are in remission, along with cancer survivors could be vaccinated anytime according to national vaccine guideline.

**Patient groups recommended to be vaccinated in hospital.** The timing for vaccination is up to the discretion of oncologist.

- a. Patient with potential allergy to components in the vaccine e.g. PEG
- b. Patients with metastatic disease
- c. Thoracic malignancy
- d. Patients aged 60 years and above
- e. Patient under clinical trials

### C. Vaccination Sites for Cancer Patients

- a. 6 MOH Oncology Centres – Hospital Kuala Lumpur, Institut Kanser Negara, Hospital Sultan Ismail, Hospital Wanita dan Kanak-kanak Likas, Hospital Umum Sarawak and Hospital Pulau Pinang.
- b. Peripheral hospitals – state and major hospitals with specialists providing chemotherapy and palliative care.
- c. Pusat Pemberian Vaksin (PPV) – for stable, not on active treatment patients.



### References:

1. Desai, A. et al. Mortality in hospitalized patients with cancer and coronavirus disease 2019: a systematic review and meta-analysis of cohort studies. *Cancer* <https://doi.org/10.1002/cncr.33386> (2020)
2. Desai, A., Sachdeva, S., Parekh, T. & Desai, R. COVID-19 and cancer: lessons from a pooled meta-analysis. *JCO Glob. Oncol.* **6**, 557–559 (2020).
3. Covid-19: Doctors in Norway told to assess severely frail patients for vaccination Ingrid Torjesen, *BMJ* 2021;372:n167, Published: 19 January 2021
4. COVID-19 vaccine guidance for patients with cancer participating in oncology clinical trials Aakash Desai et al, *Nature Reviews Clinical Oncology* (2021), Published: 15 March 2021
5. Interim results of the safety and immune-efficacy of 1 versus 2 doses of COVID-19 vaccine BNT162b2 for cancer patients in the context of the UK vaccine priority guidelines
6. Baden LR, El Sahly HM, Essink B et al. Efficacy and safety of the mRNA-1273 SARS-CoV-2 vaccine. *NEJM* 2020. Doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa2035389.
7. Bielicki JA, Duval X, Gobat N, et al. Monitoring approaches for health-care workers during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Lancet Infect Dis.* 2020 Oct;20(10):e261-e267. Doi: 10.1016/S1473-3099(20)30458-8

# Appendix 6 Consensus Statement from Malaysian Society of Haematology (Second Edition) Update on Vaccine-induced Immune Thrombotic Thrombocytopenia (May 2021)

## Background

This consensus statement is based on reviews of international guidelines on COVID-19 vaccination. This document does not cover paediatric patients as currently available COVID-19 vaccines are approved for people above 16 - 18 years old. None of the authorized COVID-19 vaccines are live virus vaccines, hence they are considered safe for most patients with underlying haematological cancers or those on immunosuppressive drugs. Of note, immunocompromised patients may have a reduced response to the vaccine. However, the vaccine will still offer these patients some protection. Caregivers including healthcare workers, household members and / or close contacts of these patients (adults regardless of age) should be vaccinated as early as possible based on the local guidelines for public vaccinations. It is crucial that people who have received the vaccine should continue to practise the recommended preventive measures even after vaccination.

Mild adverse events following vaccination are not uncommon. However, following a recent US FDA review, a serious and potential fatal adverse event, namely Vaccine-induced Immune Thrombotic Thrombocytopenia (VITT) or also termed as Thrombosis with Thrombocytopenia Syndrome (TTS), has been reported to be associated with CHaDOx1 nCov-19 AstraZeneca (AZ) vaccine and D26.COv2.S Johnson & Johnson (JJ) vaccine. Guidelines for management of this rare but serious event will be discussed further below.

## Disclaimer

This statement is current as of 21 May 2021, and recommendations may change as more data become available. The society and authors do not accept any legal responsibility. Please consult the primary haematologist before vaccination. For further updates and information, please refer to the Ministry of Health guidelines at [covid-19.moh.gov.my](https://www.moh.gov.my/covid-19).

## **PATIENTS WITH HAEMATOLOGICAL CANCERS**

1. Patients who are undergoing active therapy such as chemotherapy are advised to discuss the risks and benefits of the vaccines prior to considering vaccination.
2. Patients who are on long term or maintenance therapy (other than B-cell depleting agents) or have completed treatment can have their COVID-19 vaccination. These include patients with chronic myeloid leukemia, multiple myeloma, lymphomas, chronic lymphocytic leukemia, myelodysplastic syndrome and myeloproliferative neoplasms.
3. In patients who are receiving B-cell depleting agents such as anti-CD20 monoclonal antibodies e.g. Rituximab, the vaccine should be administered preferably 6 months after the last dose; if this is not possible, we recommend completing the full course of vaccination at least 4 weeks prior to the next dose of Rituximab.
4. Patients who are currently receiving other types of cancer treatment are advised to wait for normalization of blood counts before vaccination.

## **PATIENTS WHO HAVE RECEIVED HAEMATOPOEITIC STEM CELL TRANSPLANTATION (HSCT) AND/ OR CELLULAR THERAPIES**

1. Patients can have their vaccination as early as 3 months after autologous HSCT.
2. Patients can have their vaccination starting from 3 - 6 months after allogeneic HSCT if the risk of community transmission is high. Otherwise, we would recommend deferral beyond 6 months after HSCT.
3. Patients who have severe, uncontrolled grades III - IV acute graft versus host disease are recommended to defer vaccination until it is controlled.
4. Consider vaccination in patients with mild chronic graft versus host disease and receiving  $\leq 0.5$  mg/kg prednisolone (or equivalent).
5. Consider vaccination in patients who have received Chimeric Antigen Receptor - T cells (CAR-T) 3 - 6 months after completion of treatment.

## **PATIENTS WITH BLEEDING DISORDERS**

1. People with bleeding disorders are not at greater risk of contracting COVID-19 or developing a severe form of the disease.
2. The vaccine itself does not present any additional safety concerns for these patients but the intramuscular route of administration may increase the risk of bleeding at the injection site.
3. Patients with a history of allergic reactions to extended half-life clotting factor concentrates containing polyethylene glycol (PEG) should discuss vaccine choice with their physician because some COVID-19 vaccines (e.g. Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine) contain PEG as an excipient.
4. For patients with severe or moderate haemophilia A or B, the vaccine injection should be given after a prophylactic dose of Factor VIII (FVIII) or Factor IX (FIX). For patients with a basal FVIII or FIX level above 10%, no haemostatic therapies are required.
5. For haemophilia with inhibitors, the vaccine injection should be given after a prophylactic dose of bypassing agent.
6. Patients with haemophilia on Emicizumab (with or without an inhibitor) can be vaccinated by intramuscular injection at any time without haemostatic precautions and without receiving a dose of FVIII or bypassing agent.
7. Patients with Type 1 or 2 Willebrand disease (VWD), depending on their baseline von Willebrand factor (VWF) activity levels, should use haemostatic therapies [i.e. tranexamic acid, desmopressin (DDAVP) or VWF concentrate] in consultation with their haematologists. Patients with Type 3 VWD should be given a prophylactic dose of VWF concentrate prior to the intramuscular COVID-19 vaccination.
8. Patients with platelet counts of  $50 \times 10^9/L$  and above can proceed with vaccination without additional haemostatic support. Patients with platelet counts below  $50 \times 10^9/L$  should defer the vaccination till their platelet counts recover, if possible. For those patients with chronically low platelet counts, vaccination should be performed in consultation with their primary haematologist.
9. Patients with other rare bleeding disorders including platelet function disorders should be vaccinated in consultation with their primary haematologists.

The currently available COVID-19 vaccines should be administered intramuscularly. There are no data for the subcutaneous route and this should not be done. The smallest gauge needle available (25 to 27 gauge) should be used. Pressure should be applied to the site for 5 to 10 minutes post-injection to reduce bleeding and swelling. Additionally, self-inspection and palpation of the injection area several minutes and 4 to 6 hours later is recommended to ensure there is no delayed haematoma. Discomfort in the arm felt for 1-2 days after injection should not be alarming unless it progressively worsens and is accompanied by swelling. Any adverse events (e.g. haematoma, allergic reaction) should be reported to the haematology clinic or emergency department.

## **PATIENTS ON ANTI-COAGULATION AND ANTI-PLATELET AGENTS**

### **Warfarin**

1. Patients on warfarin can receive intramuscular vaccination if their most recent international normalized ratio (INR) is below 4, without stopping the drug.
2. On the day of vaccination, warfarin should be taken after the vaccine injection. The risk of haematoma formation is reduced by applying firm pressure at the injection site for at least 5 minutes.
3. Patients on concomitant warfarin and anti-platelet therapy should be managed on an individual basis in consultation with their primary physician.

### **Direct Oral Anticoagulants (DOAC) and Low Molecular Weight Heparins (LMWH)**

1. Patients on maintenance therapy with DOAC, LMWH or fondaparinux can delay the dose on the day of vaccination until after the intramuscular injection but do not need to miss any doses.

### **Anti-platelet agents**

1. Patients on single agent anti-platelet therapy (e.g. aspirin or clopidogrel) can continue on these medications without any adjustment.
2. Patients on dual antiplatelet agents should be managed on an individual basis and in consultation with their primary physician.

## **PATIENTS WITH HAEMOGLOBINOPATHIES, ENZYMOPATHIES AND RARE INHERITED ANAEMIAS**

1. This includes all adults with transfusion-dependent thalassaemia, G6PD (Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase) deficiency and rare inherited anaemias. These patients can receive COVID-19 vaccination.
2. In patients with splenectomy or functional asplenia, all routine vaccines are likely to be effective and therefore these patients should receive COVID-19 vaccination.

## **PATIENTS WITH AUTOIMMUNE HAEMATOLOGICAL CONDITIONS ON IMMUNOSUPPRESSION**

1. There are no clinical trials of COVID-19 vaccine which enrolled immunocompromised patients. Thus, the efficacy and safety of a COVID-19 vaccine have not been established in the different categories of immunocompromised patients.
2. The following categories of immunocompromised patients may have attenuated or absent responses to COVID-19 vaccines:
  - a. Primary and secondary immunodeficiencies involving adaptive immunity
  - b. B-cell depleting agents [e.g. anti-CD20 monoclonal antibody like Rituximab]
  - c. T-cell depleting agents [e.g. calcineurin inhibitors, anti-thymocyte globulin]
  - d. Daily corticosteroid therapy with a dose  $\geq 20$  mg (or  $> 2$  mg/kg/day for patients who weigh  $< 10$  kg) of prednisone or equivalent for  $\geq 14$  days
3. The risks and benefits of immunocompromised patients receiving the vaccine should be weighed on a case-by-case basis. If plans to proceed with the vaccination are made, we recommend completing the full course of vaccination at least 2 weeks before the initiation of the planned immunosuppressive therapy or splenectomy. If the patient is receiving or has received immunosuppressive therapy, consider vaccination 6 months after the patient has been taken off immunosuppressive therapy to increase the likelihood of mounting an effective immune response.

## COVID-19 VACCINES AND THROMBOSIS

Thrombosis is a rare complication of the COVID-19 vaccines which is seen in about 4 - 5 per million doses administered. Peculiar to the viral vector vaccine is the thrombosis with thrombocytopenia syndrome which is likely a class effect to the adenovirus that is used in the AZ and JJ vaccines. Here, we will be focusing on Thrombosis with Thrombocytopenia Syndrome and its management.

### Vaccine-induced Immune Thrombotic Thrombocytopenia

Vaccine-induced Immune Thrombotic Thrombocytopenia (VITT) also termed as Thrombosis with Thrombocytopenia Syndrome (TTS) is characterised by severe thrombosis with thrombocytopenia occurring post-COVID-19 vaccination.

There is a high preponderance of cerebral venous sinus thrombosis. Portal vein and splanchnic vein thrombosis, pulmonary embolism and arterial ischaemia are also common, as well as adrenal infarction and haemorrhage. Intracranial haemorrhage can be significant and unexpected.

Thus far, the risk is reported in young females. Therefore, we would advise females younger than 50 years to seek alternative vaccines.

Although the incidence is extremely rare, urgent medical evaluation and management is crucial.

### Suspect VITT

- a) Recent administration of any COVID-19 vaccine (4 - 30 days)
- b) New / persistent symptoms (>72 hr after vaccination)
  - Neurological e.g. severe headache / visual changes / seizures
  - Gastrointestinal e.g. nausea / vomiting / abdominal pain
  - Shortness of breath / chest pain
  - Limb swelling / pain / coldness
  - Petechiae / bleeding

### INVESTIGATIONS

- a) Urgent Full Blood Count (FBC)
- b) Peripheral blood film
- c) D-Dimer (quantitative test)
- d) Fibrinogen
- e) PT / APTT
- f) Appropriate imaging for thrombosis based on signs / symptoms e.g. Ultrasound ( $\pm$  Doppler) or Computed Tomography (CT) venogram of the abdomen for portal and splanchnic vein thrombosis. CT or Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) Venogram of the brain to look for cerebral venous sinus thrombosis (CVST); initial imaging may be negative but may be seen on subsequent imaging
- g) PF4-ELISA (HITT assay) - draw blood prior to any therapies; if available and possible (this test is currently only done in Ampang Hospital)



## MANAGEMENT

It is important to recognize VITT early and promptly initiate appropriate treatment (*refer to management algorithm below*).

### A. Indication to initiate treatment

Initiate treatment if the patient fulfils the criteria of **Probable or Confirmed VITT**. Consider treatment for **Possible VITT** even if thrombosis has not been confirmed on imaging.

**Confirmed VITT** (must meet all the following criteria):

1. COVID-19 vaccine 4 to 30 days previously
2. Venous or arterial thrombosis (often cerebral or abdominal) confirmed on imaging
3. Thrombocytopenia
4. D-Dimer > 2000 mcg/L or > 4x ULN range
5. Positive platelet factor 4 (PF4) antibodies by ELISA

#### **Probable VITT**

1. COVID-19 vaccine 4 to 30 days previously
2. Venous or arterial thrombosis (often cerebral or abdominal) confirmed on imaging
3. Thrombocytopenia
4. D-Dimer > 2000 mcg/L or > 4x upper limit of normal (ULN) range

#### **Possible VITT**

1. COVID-19 vaccine 4 to 30 days previously
2. Warning signs and symptoms of thrombosis but thrombosis not confirmed on imaging
3. Thrombocytopenia
4. D-Dimer > 2000 mcg/L or > 4x ULN range

### B. Treatment modalities

- a. Initiate therapy immediately with intravenous immunoglobulin (IVIG) [0.5 to 1 g/kg body weight (BW)/day x 2 days]
- b. Consider steroids (e.g. prednisolone 0.5 - 1.0 mg/kg BW) if platelet count less than  $50 \times 10^9/L$
- c. Avoid heparin / low molecular weight heparin (LMWH) / warfarin
- d. Start non-heparin anticoagulation e.g. Fondaparinux / Direct Oral Anticoagulant (DOAC) if no bleeding
- e. Consider plasma exchange (with plasma and not albumin) if platelet count remains  $< 30 \times 10^9/L$  (despite IVG or steroids) or fibrinogen level  $< 1.0 \text{ g/L}$
- f. Consider referral to a tertiary care centre (with haematologist) if VITT is confirmed

A patient who presents with thrombosis and a normal platelet count post-vaccination might be in an early stage of VITT. Continued assessment for development of thrombocytopenia / VITT is required.

Vaccine-induced Immune Thrombotic Thrombocytopenia is an evolving disorder, and updates will be made as new data become available.

### **C. Reporting Adverse Drug Reactions and Adverse Events following Immunisation**

Report all thrombotic complications post-COVID-19 vaccination to the National Pharmaceutical Regulatory Agency (NPRA). Visit [npa.gov.my](http://npa.gov.my) for online reporting or to download the ADR/AEFI reporting form

# DIAGNOSIS AND MANAGEMENT ALGORITHM FOR VACCINE-INDUCED IMMUNE THROMBOTIC THROMBOCYTOPAENIA

1. **Recent COVID-19 Vaccination (4 - 30 days)**
2. **New Onset Warning Signs & Symptoms of Thrombosis:**
  - Severe persistent headache / visual change / seizures
  - Severe persistent abdominal pain
  - Limb pain / swelling / coldness
  - Chest pain / shortness of breath

1. Obtain **urgent** FBC, PT / APTT, fibrinogen and D-Dimer and **baseline** Renal function
2. Appropriate symptom-based **imaging**

- LESS LIKELY VITT**
- Platelet >  $150 \times 10^9/L$
  - D-Dimer < 2000 mcg/L or < 4x upper limit of normal (ULN) range
  - Normal fibrinogen
  - $\pm$  Thrombosis on imaging
  - ➔ Thrombosis: Manage according to standard practice
  - ➔ No thrombosis but if symptoms persist: Repeat investigations

**Report all thrombotic complications post-COVID-19 vaccination including possible VITT to the National Pharmaceutical Regulatory Agency (NPRA)**

- POSSIBLE VITT**
- Platelet <  $150 \times 10^9/L$
  - D-Dimer > 2000 mcg/L or > 4x ULN range
  - Low / normal fibrinogen
  - No thrombosis on imaging
  - ➔ Consider non-heparin prophylactic anticoagulation [Fondaparinux / Direct Oral Anticoagulant (DOAC)] and / or Intravenous Immunoglobulin (IVIG)
  - ➔ Send sample for confirmatory test\*; if positive ➔ **Treat as VITT**

- PROBABLE VITT**
- Platelet <  $150 \times 10^9/L$
  - D-Dimer > 2000 mcg/L or > 4x ULN range
  - Low / normal fibrinogen
  - Thrombosis on imaging
  - ➔ Send sample for confirmatory test\* **and Treat as VITT:**
  - ➔ **Non-heparin** therapeutic anticoagulation (Fondaparinux / DOAC)
  - ➔ **Urgent** IVIG [0.5 - 1.0 g/kg body weight (BW)/day x 2 days]
  - ➔ **Avoid** platelet transfusion
  - ➔ Steroids (e.g. prednisolone 0.5 - 1.0 mg/kg BW) if platelets <  $50 \times 10^9/L$
  - ➔ Consider plasma exchange if platelets <  $30 \times 10^9/L$  (despite IVIG or steroids) or fibrinogen level < 1.0 g/L
  - ➔ Consult haematologist

- \*Confirmatory Test: PF4 ELISA Assay**
- Currently offered at Makmal Rujukan Klinikal Hematologi (MRKH), Hospital Ampang
  - Send blood sample in 2 plain tubes and 1 EDTA (fresh sample within 4 hours is preferred; if unable to send fresh sample, need to spin-freeze and send frozen sample)
  - **Before** sending blood samples / for further information, please contact 03-42896461 or 016-3915825 (after-hours)

## Resources

1. <https://b-s-h.org.uk/media/19195/haematology-covid-19-v10-vaccination-statement-231220.pdf>
2. <https://www.ebmt.org/covid-19-and-bmt>. EBMT COVID-19 recommendations update; February 17, 2021
3. <https://ehaweb.org/covid-19/eha-statement-on-covid-19-vaccines/recommendations-for-covid-19-vaccination-in-patients-with-hematologic-cancer/>
4. <https://www.hematology.org/covid-19/ash-astct-covid-19-and-vaccines>
5. <https://www.mskcc.org/coronavirus/covid-19-vaccine>
6. <http://www.stjames.ie/services/hope/nationalcoagulationcentre>
7. <https://www.wfh.org/en/covid-19-communications>. COVID-19 World Federation of Hemophilia (WFH) Announcements and Statements 2021
8. Consensus statement by Singapore Society of Haematology 2021.
9. <https://www.hematology.org/covid-19/vaccine-induced-immune-thrombotic-thrombocytopenia>
10. Ishac Nazy<sup>1,2</sup>, Ulrich J Sachs<sup>3</sup>, Donald M. Arnold et al. Recommendations for the clinical and laboratory diagnosis of vaccine-induced immune thrombotic thrombocytopenia (VITT) for SARS-CoV-2 infections: Communication from the ISTH SSC Subcommittee on Platelet Immunology. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jth.15341>

## Appendix 7 Malaysian Consensus on COVID-19 Vaccination for Patients with Rheumatic and Musculoskeletal diseases (RMD) and Autoimmune and Inflammatory Rheumatic Diseases (AIIRD)

Version 2, 7th July 2021

*The original consensus, dated 3<sup>rd</sup> March 2021 was adapted from various international guidelines including the American College of Rheumatology (ACR) COVID-19 Vaccine clinical guidance summary, European Alliance of Associations for Rheumatology (EULAR) view points on SARS-COV-2 vaccination in patients with RMDs and Arthritis and Musculoskeletal Alliance Principles for COVID-19 vaccination in musculoskeletal and rheumatology for clinicians.*

*This updated consensus includes recommendations for patients with anti-phospholipid syndrome or anti-phospholipid antibody positivity as well as guidance regarding mycophenolate mofetil and analgesics.*

### General guidance:

1. There should be a shared decision between the clinician and patient regarding COVID-19 vaccination.
2. Patients with AIIRD should be prioritised to receive COVID-19 vaccination. This is because they are at higher risk of severe COVID-19 infection with a worse outcome compared to the general population.
3. The expected response to COVID-19 vaccination for patients on immunomodulatory treatment is likely to be blunted in its magnitude and duration compared to the general population.
4. A theoretical risk for flare or disease worsening exists following vaccination. However, the benefit of COVID-19 vaccination outweighs the potential risk of new onset autoimmunity.

### Recommendations:

1. RMD and AIIRD patients including patients with anti-phospholipid syndrome (APS) or anti-phospholipid antibody (aPL ab) positivity should be vaccinated in accordance with the Clinical Guidelines on COVID-19 Vaccination in Malaysia.
2. There is no preference for one vaccine over another. However, the following circumstances would influence a potential choice of vaccines:
  - a. patients who have had an allergic reaction to certolizumab pegol should not receive any vaccine that contains PEG as an excipient (refer to table 3.2 in Clinical Guidelines on COVID-19 Vaccination in Malaysia).
  - b. patients with thrombotic APS should preferably be given mRNA or inactivated viral vaccines (refer to table 3.2 in Clinical Guidelines on COVID-19 Vaccination in Malaysia).
  - c. patients with aPL ab positivity aged less than 60 years without history of thrombosis should preferably be given mRNA or inactivated viral vaccines.
3. Vaccination should preferably be given when disease is under control.
4. Vaccination should preferably be given before planned immunosuppression if feasible.

5. For patients who are already on immunosuppression, appropriate timing of vaccination may need to be considered. For guidance on timing of vaccination and immunomodulatory therapy, refer to Table 1.

**Table 1: Guidance related to the therapies used in RMD & AIIRD patients and timing of COVID-19 vaccination**

Medication	Action
csDMARDs Methotrexate*  Leflunomide, Sulphasalazine, Hydroxychloroquine	Hold for 1 week after each vaccine dose (2-dose vaccines) Hold for 2 weeks after a single-dose vaccine No modifications to vaccination timing  No modifications to either immunomodulatory therapy or vaccination timing
tsDMARDs* Tofacitinib, Baricitinib, Upadacitinib	Hold for 1 week after each vaccine dose; no modification to vaccination timing
bDMARDs Infliximab, Etanercept, Adalimumab, Golimumab, Tocilizumab, Secukinumab, Ixekizumab, Ustekinumab Guselkumab	No modifications to either immunomodulatory therapy or vaccination timing
IV Rituximab	Vaccinate 4 weeks prior to next scheduled infusion; delay next infusion 2-4 weeks after 2 <sup>nd</sup> vaccine dose if disease activity allows
Oral immunosuppressives Azathioprine, Cyclosporin, Tacrolimus, Cyclophosphamide	No modifications to either immunomodulatory therapy or vaccination timing
Mycophenolate mofetil*	Hold for 1 week after each vaccine dose; no modification to vaccination timing
IV Cyclophosphamide	Schedule infusion 1 week after each vaccine dose, when feasible
Corticosteroids**	No modifications to either immunomodulatory therapy or vaccination timing

IV Belimumab IV Immunoglobulin SC Denosumab	No modifications to either immunomodulatory therapy or vaccination timing
Paracetamol, NSAIDs (including COX2 inhibitors)	Hold for 24 hours prior to vaccination (no restriction on post vaccination use to treat symptoms)
csDMARDs = conventional synthetic disease modifying anti-rheumatic drugs; tsDMARDs = targeted synthetic DMARDs; bDMARDs = biologic DMARDs; NSAIDs = non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs; COX2 = cyclo-oxygenase 2 IV = intravenous; SC = subcutaneous	

*\* provided disease is well controlled enough to allow for a temporary interruption; otherwise to consider on a case-by-case basis considering circumstances involved*

*\*\* prednisolone-equivalent dose  $\geq 20\text{mg/day}$ , to consider on a case-by-case basis considering circumstances involved*

## References:

1. COVID-19 Vaccine Clinical Guidance Summary for Patients with Rheumatic and Musculoskeletal Diseases; Developed by the ACR COVID-19 Vaccine Clinical Guidance Task Force; 8 February 2021; <https://www.rheumatology.org/Portals/0/Files/COVID-19-Vaccine-Clinical-Guidance-Rheumatic-Diseases-Summary.pdf>
2. EULAR View-points on SARS-CoV-2 vaccination in patients with RMDs; December 2020; [https://www.eular.org/eular\\_sars\\_cov\\_2\\_vaccination\\_rmd\\_patients.cfm](https://www.eular.org/eular_sars_cov_2_vaccination_rmd_patients.cfm)
3. Principles for COVID-19 Vaccination in Musculoskeletal and Rheumatology for Clinicians; 27 January 2021; <http://arma.uk.net/covid-19-vaccination-and-msk/>
4. Hyrich KL and Machado PM. Rheumatic disease and COVID-19: epidemiology and outcomes. *Nature reviews Rheumatology* 17, 71-72 (2021)
5. Clinical Guidelines on COVID-19 Vaccination in Malaysia. Ministry of Health Malaysia. 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition
6. ATAGI statement on revised recommendations on the use of COVID-19 vaccine AstraZeneca, 17 June 2021; <https://www.health.gov.au/news/atagi-statement-on-revised-recommendations-on-the-use-of-covid-19-vaccine-astrazeneca-17-june-2021>
7. Boyarsky BJ et al. Antibody response to a single dose of SARS-CoV2 mRNA vaccine in patients with rheumatic and musculoskeletal diseases. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2021. E-pub ahead of print
8. Furer V et al. Immunogenicity and safety of the BNT162b2 mRNA COVID-19 vaccine in adult patients with autoimmune inflammatory rheumatic diseases and in the general population; a multicentre study. *Ann Rheum Dis* 0,1-9 (2021)

## Appendix 8 Timing Considerations for Medications Related to Neurological Disorders and Vaccination

Medications for Multiple sclerosis, Neuromyelitis Optica and spectrum disorders	Timing Considerations for Immunomodulatory Therapy and Vaccination
High dose steroid	Consider starting the vaccine at least 3 to 5 days after the last dose of steroid
Beta interferons	Should not delay timing of initiation of interferons. No medication adjustment required
Glatiramer acetate	Should not delay timing of initiation of interferon. No medication adjustment required
Teriflunomide, dimethyl-fumarate and natalizumab:	Should not delay timing of initiation of interferon. No medication adjustment required
Sphingosine 1 phosphate receptor modulators (Fingolimod, siponimod, ponesimod or ozanimod):	Consider getting fully vaccinated 2 to 4 weeks prior to starting medication. If already on the medication, continue taking as prescribed, no adjustment in medications required
Alemtuzumab	Consider getting fully vaccinated 4 weeks or more before starting medication or 24 weeks or more after the last dose of alemtuzumab
Rituximab/Ocrelizumab	Consider getting fully vaccinated 4 weeks prior to starting infusion or 12 weeks or more after the last dose. Restart 4 weeks or more after the last dose of vaccine
Ofatumumab	Consider getting vaccinated 2 to 4 weeks before starting treatment. If already on treatment, to restart 2 to 4 weeks after the last dose of vaccine
Oral Cladribine	Consider getting vaccinated 2 to 4 weeks before starting treatment. If already on treatment, to restart 2 to 4 weeks after the last dose of vaccine
C5 inhibitors (e.g. eculizumab, ravulizumab)	No adjustment needed. It is unlikely to diminish a response to any of the COVID-19 vaccines regardless of when administered
For IL-6 receptor inhibition (e.g., satralizumab, tocilizumab)	Vaccination best be scheduled on the third week in a once-per month treatment schedule (or 7 days prior to the next drug dose) but with no pause in therapy



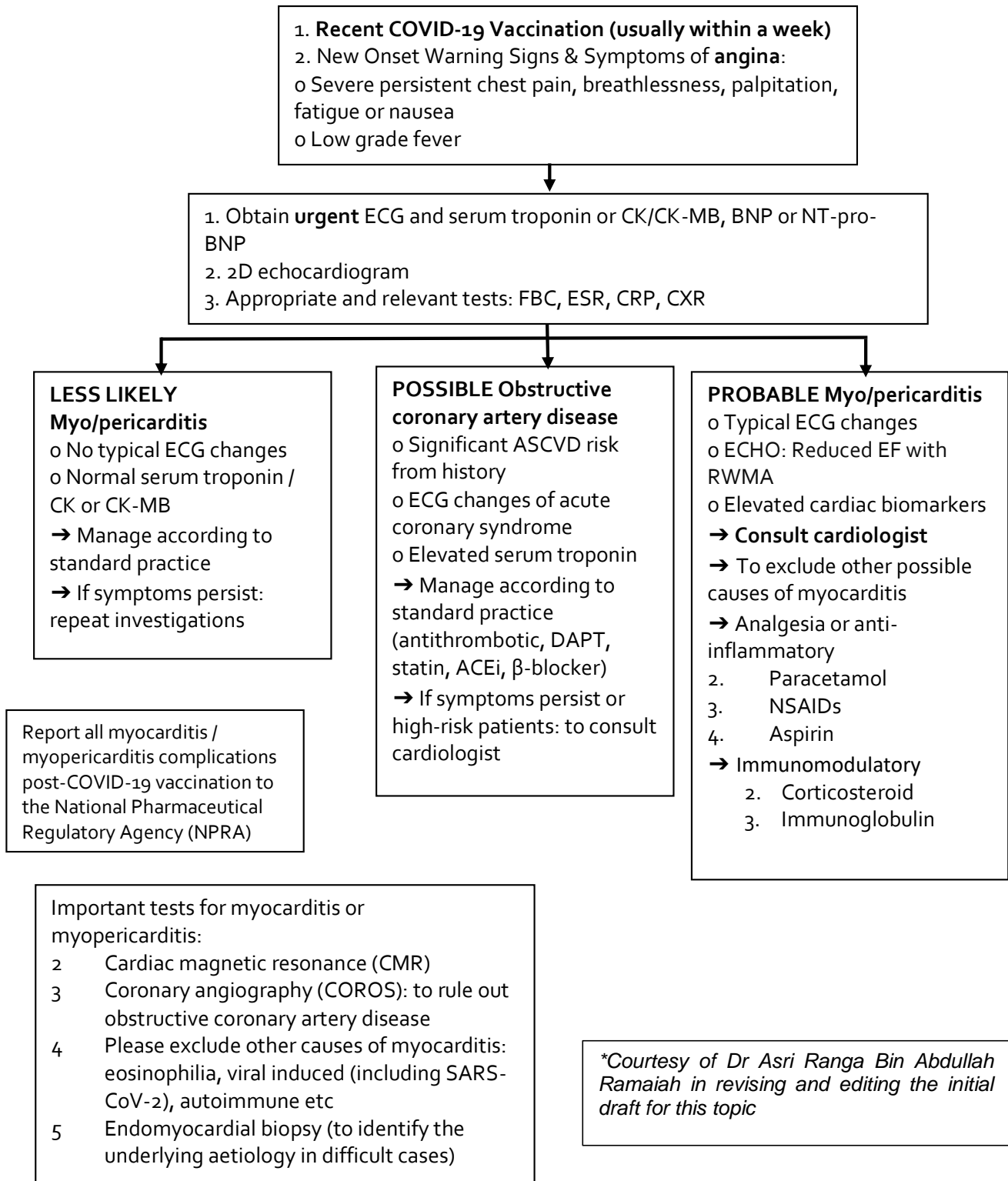
For B cell depleters (e.g. inebilizumab):	Best to vaccinate prior starting therapy, or at a pause in dosing toward the end of a 6 month cycle of therapy and wait 7-14 days after vaccination for next treatment dose.
Immunomodulatory therapy: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oral: azathioprine, mycophenolate, cyclosporin, cyclophosphamide, prednisolone-equivalent dose &lt;20mg/day, methotrexate</li> <li>• Intravenous cyclophosphamide</li> <li>• Intravenous immunoglobulin</li> </ul>	Refer to <b>Appendix 7: Malaysian Consensus on COVID-19 Vaccination for Patients With Rheumatic And Musculoskeletal Diseases (RMD) And Autoimmune And Inflammatory Rheumatic Diseases (AIIRD)</b>

## References

1. Kelly H, Sokola B, Abboud H. Safety and efficacy of COVID-19 vaccines in multiple sclerosis patients. *J Neuroimmunol.* 2021 Jul 15;356:577599. doi: 10.1016/j.jneuroim.2021.577599. Epub 2021 May 4. PMID: 34000472; PMCID: PMC8095041.
2. Živković SA, Gruener G, Narayanaswami P; AANEM Quality and Patient Safety Committee. Doctor-Should I get the COVID-19 vaccine? Infection and immunization in individuals with neuromuscular disorders. *Muscle Nerve.* 2021 Mar;63(3):294-303. doi: 10.1002/mus.27179. Epub 2021 Jan 27. PMID: 33471383; PMCID: PMC8013955.
3. Goss AL, Samudralwar RD, Das RR, Nath A. ANA Investigates: Neurological Complications of COVID-19 Vaccines. *Ann Neurol.* 2021 May;89(5):856-857. doi: 10.1002/ana.26065. Epub 2021 Mar 30. PMID: 33710649.
4. Buttari F, Bruno A, Dolcetti E, et al. COVID-19 vaccines in multiple sclerosis treated with cladribine or ocrelizumab. *Multiple Sclerosis and Related Disorders* 2021;52
5. Kappos L, Mehling M, Arroyo R, Izquierdo G, Selmaj K, Curovic-Perisic V, Keil A, Bijarnia M, Singh A, von Rosenstiel P. Randomized trial of vaccination in fingolimod-treated patients with multiple sclerosis. *Neurology.* 2015 Mar 3;84(9):872-9. doi: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000001302. Epub 2015 Jan 30. PMID: 25636714.
6. Centonze D, Rocca MA, Gasperini C, Kappos L, Hartung HP, Magyari M, Oreja-Guevara C, Trojano M, Wiendl H, Filippi M. Disease-modifying therapies and SARS-CoV-2 vaccination in multiple sclerosis: an expert consensus. *J Neurol.* 2021 Apr 12:1–8. doi: 10.1007/s00415-021-10545-2. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 33844056; PMCID: PMC8038920.
7. Multiple sclerosis international Federation, <https://www.msif.org>
8. National Multiple Sclerosis Society <https://www.nationalmssociety.org/coronavirus-covid-19-information/multiple-sclerosis-and-coronavirus/covid-19-vaccine-guidance>
9. Cominarty, INN-COVID-19 mRNA Vaccine-European Medicines Agency [https://www.ema.europa.eu/en/documents/product-information/comirnaty-epar-product-information\\_en.pdf](https://www.ema.europa.eu/en/documents/product-information/comirnaty-epar-product-information_en.pdf)
10. Janssen COVID-19 Vaccine EUA Fact Sheet for Healthcare Providers, <https://www.fda.gov/media/146304/download>
11. COVID-19 Vaccine Janssen-European Medicines Agency, [https://www.ema.europa.eu/en/documents/prac-recommendation/signal-assessment-report-embolic-thrombotic-events-smq-covid-19-vaccine-janssen-ad26cov2-s\\_en-0.pdf](https://www.ema.europa.eu/en/documents/prac-recommendation/signal-assessment-report-embolic-thrombotic-events-smq-covid-19-vaccine-janssen-ad26cov2-s_en-0.pdf)

12. Zhang, Yanjun et al. Safety, tolerability and immunogenicity of an inactivated SARS-CoV-2 vaccine in healthy adults aged 18-59 years: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase ½ clinical trial, *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*, Volume 21, Issue 2, 181-192.
13. Wu, Zhiwei et al. Safety, tolerability and immunogenicity of an inactivated SARS-CoV-2 vaccine (CoronaVac) in healthy adults aged 60 years and older: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase ½ clinical trial. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*, Volume 21, Issue 6, 803-812
14. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, <https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/>
15. Convidecia (trade Mark) Recombinant Novel Coronavirus Vaccine (Adenovirus Type 5 Vector) solution for Injection, Package Insert, CanSinoBio Biologics Inc
16. CoronaVac Suspension for Injection SARS-CoV-2 Vaccine (Vero Cell), Inactivated <http://pharmaniaga.com/wp-content/uploads/Covid-19/PIL%20CoronaVac.pdf>
17. Zhu, Feng-Cai et al. Safety, tolerability and immunogenicity of a recombinant adenovirus type-5 vectored COVID-19 vaccine: a dose-escalation, open-label, non-randomised, first-in-human trial, *The Lancet*, Volumen 395, Issue 10240, 1845 – 1854
18. Román GC, Gracia F, Torres A, Palacios A, Gracia K, Harris D. Acute Transverse Myelitis (ATM): Clinical Review of 43 Patients With COVID-19-Associated ATM and 3 Post-Vaccination ATM Serious Adverse Events With the ChAdOx1 nCoV-19 Vaccine (AZD1222). *Frontiers in Immunology* 2021;12(879)
19. Knoll MD, Wonodi C. Oxford-AstraZeneca COVID-19 vaccine efficacy. *Lancet* 2021;397(10269):72-74
20. Ozonoff, Al et al. Bell's palsy and SARD-CoV-2 vaccines, *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*, Volume 21, Issue 4, 450-452
21. Michael P Lunn, David R Cornblath, Bart C Jacobs, Luis Querol, Peter A van Doorn, Richard A Hughes, Hugh J Willison, COVID-19 vaccine and Guillain-Barré syndrome: let's not leap to associations, *Brain*, Volume 144, Issue 2, February 2021, Pages 357–360, <https://doi.org/10.1093/brain/awaa444>
22. Patel SU, Khurram R, Lakhani A, et al, Guillain-Barre syndrome following the first dose of the chimpanzee adenovirus-vectored COVID-19 vaccine, ChAdOx1, *BMJ Case Reports CP* 2021;14:e242956.
23. Waheed S, Bayas A, Hindi F, Rizvi Z, Espinosa PS. Neurological Complications of COVID-19: Guillain-Barre Syndrome Following Pfizer COVID-19 Vaccine. *Cureus*. 2021;13(2):e13426. Published 2021 Feb 18. doi:10.7759/cureus.13426
24. COVID-19 Vaccine AstraZeneca-European Medicines Agency, [https://www.ema.europa.eu/en/documents/product-information/covid-19-vaccine-astrazeneca-product-information-approved-chmp-29-january-2021-pending-endorsement\\_en.pdf](https://www.ema.europa.eu/en/documents/product-information/covid-19-vaccine-astrazeneca-product-information-approved-chmp-29-january-2021-pending-endorsement_en.pdf)
25. Vaxzevria, <https://www.ema.europa.eu/en/medicines/human/EPAR/vaxzevria-previously-covid-19-vaccine-astrazeneca>
26. Cao, L., Ren, L. Acute disseminated encephalomyelitis after severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 vaccination: a case report. *Acta Neurol Belg* (2021). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13760-021-01608-2>
27. Renoud L, Khouri C, Revol B, Lepelley M, Perez J, Roustit M, Cracowski JL. Association of Facial Paralysis With mRNA COVID-19 Vaccines: A Disproportionality Analysis Using the World Health Organization Pharmacovigilance Database. *JAMA Intern Med*. 2021 Apr 27:e212219. doi: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2021.2219. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 33904857; PMCID: PMC8080152.

## Appendix 9 Diagnosis and Management Algorithm for Vaccine-Induced Myocarditis / Myopericarditis

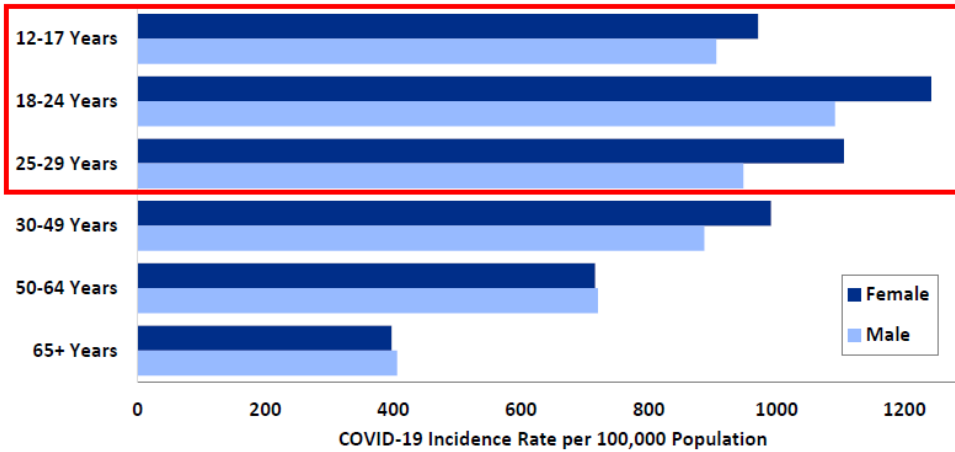


ECG: electrocardiogram, BNP: Brain natriuretic peptide, NT-pro-BNP: N-terminal pro-brain natriuretic peptide, ASCVD: atherosclerotic disease, DAPT: double antiplatelet therapy, ACEi: angiotension converting enzyme inhibitor, NSAIDs: non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs, ANA: antinuclear antibody, COROS: Coronary Study, EF: Ejection fraction, RWMA: Regional wall motion abnormalities

## Appendix 9: Incidence rates for myocarditis

### Adolescents and young adults have the highest COVID-19 incidence rates

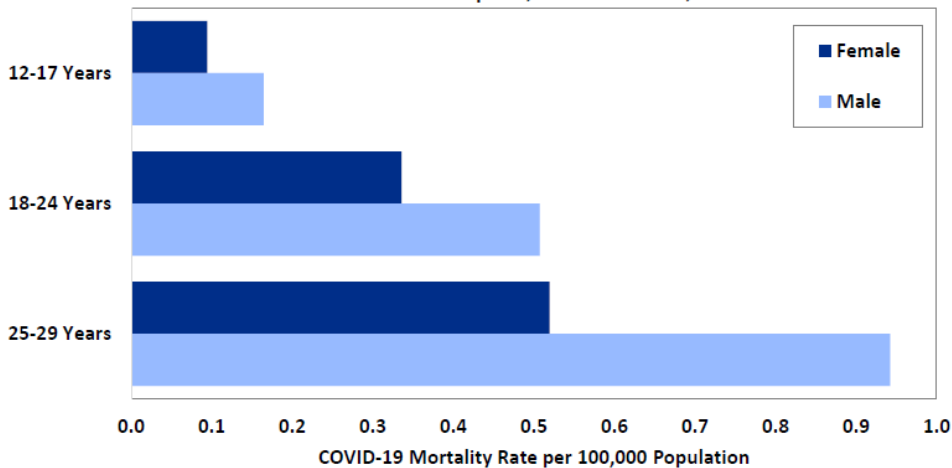
COVID-19 Incidence Rate per 100,000 Population, by Age Group and Sex  
April 1, 2021 – June 11, 2021



Since beginning of pandemic **at least 7.7 million** COVID-19 cases have been reported among persons aged 12–29 years

### COVID-19-associated deaths continue to occur in adolescents and young adults

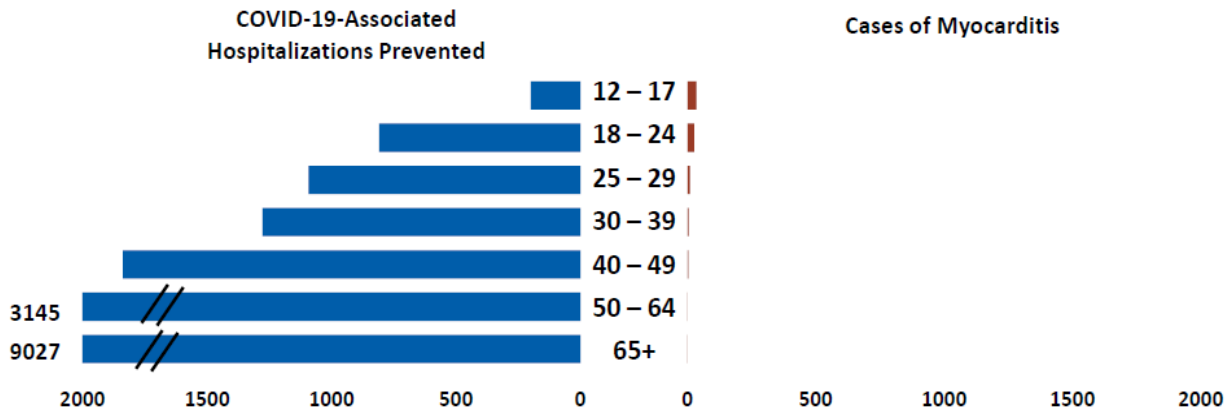
COVID-19 Mortality Rate per 100,000 Population, by Age Group and Sex  
April 1, 2021 – June 11, 2021



Since beginning of pandemic, **2,767** COVID-19 deaths have been reported among persons aged 12-29 years; **316** deaths reported since April 1, 2021

## Benefits and risks after dose 2, by age group

For every **million** doses of mRNA vaccine given with current US exposure risk



Myocarditis / pericarditis confirmed rates in 21-day risk interval, 12 to 39 year-olds cohort (Source: Vaccine Safety Datalink, CDC)

Vaccine(s) (dose #)	Cases	Doses admin	Rate per million doses (95% CI)
<b>mRNA (both doses)</b>	26	3,418,443	8 (5.3 – 11.8)
<b>mRNA (dose 1)</b>	8	1,879,585	4.4 (1.9 – 8.8)
<b>mRNA (dose 2)</b>	18	1,538,858	12.6 (7.5 – 19.9)
<b>Pfizer-BioNTech (dose 1)</b>	3	1,211,080	2.6 (0.5 – 7.7)
<b>Pfizer-BioNTech (dose 2)</b>	7	958,721	8.0 (3.2 -16.5)
<b>Moderna (dose 1)</b>	5	668,505	7.5 (2.4 -17.6)
<b>Moderna (dose 2)</b>	11	580,137	19.8 (9.9 – 35.5)

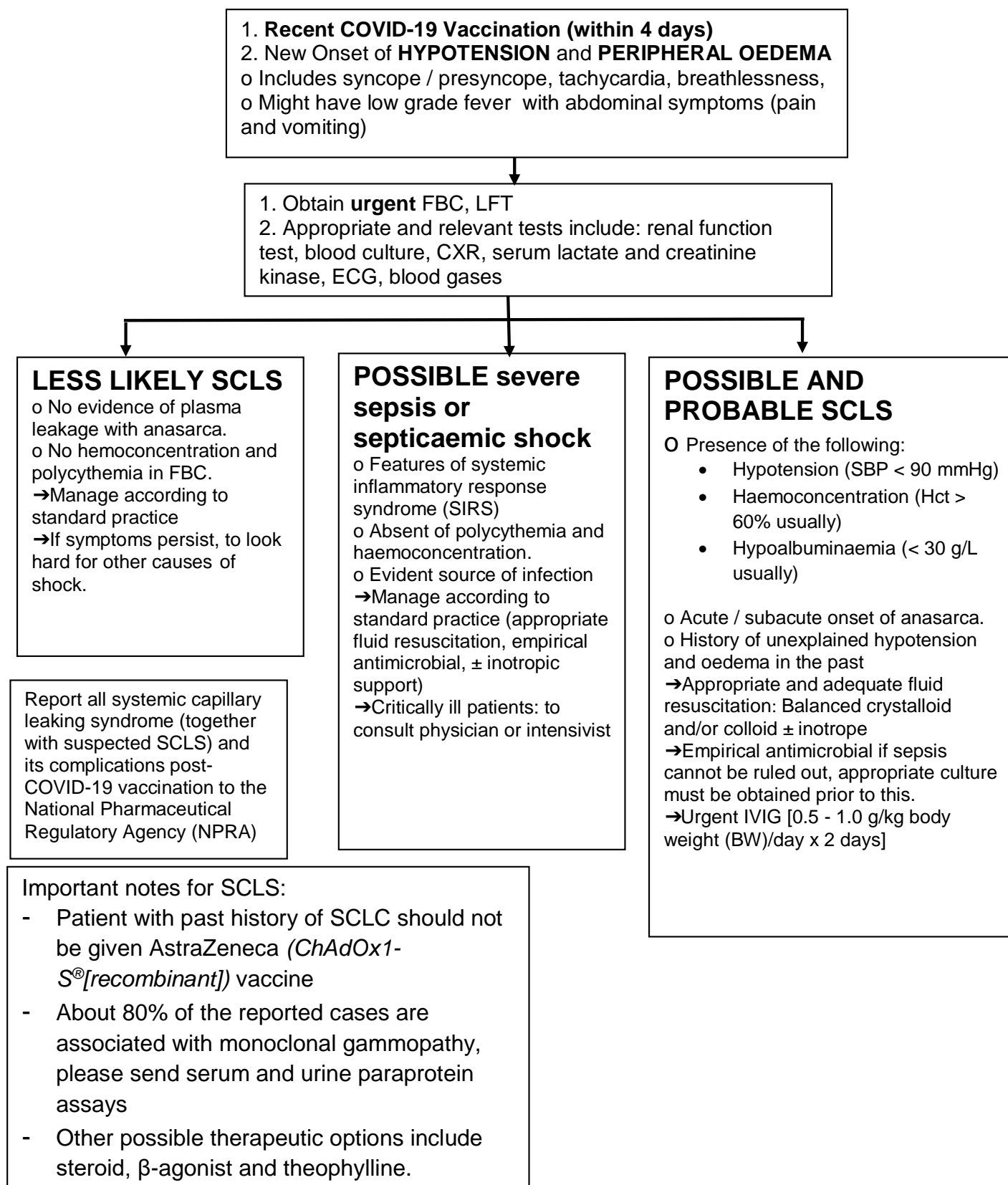
Myocarditis / pericarditis crude reporting rate following mRNA COVID-19 vaccination (data through 11 Jun 2021 to VAERS)

Age groups	Overall reporting rate per million doses			Reporting rate in females per million doses			Reporting rate in males per million doses		
	All doses	Dose 1	Dose 2	All doses	Dose 1	Dose 2	All doses	Dose 1	Dose 2
12-17 yrs	18.1	5.3	37.0	4.2	1.1	9.1	32.4	9.8	66.7
18-24 yrs	15.9	4.8	28.4	3.6	1.5	5.5	30.7	8.7	56.3
25-29 yrs	6.7	2.5	10.8	2.0	0.8	2.6	12.2	4.5	20.4
30-39 yrs	4.2	1.7	5.6	1.8	1.4	1.8	6.9	2.0	10.0
40-49 yrs	2.7	0.9	3.8	2.0	0.9	2.8	3.5	1.0	5.1
50-64 yrs	1.7	1.0	2.0	1.6	1.0	1.8	1.9	1.0	2.3
65+ yrs	1.1	0.7	1.3	1.1	0.6	1.2	1.2	0.7	1.4

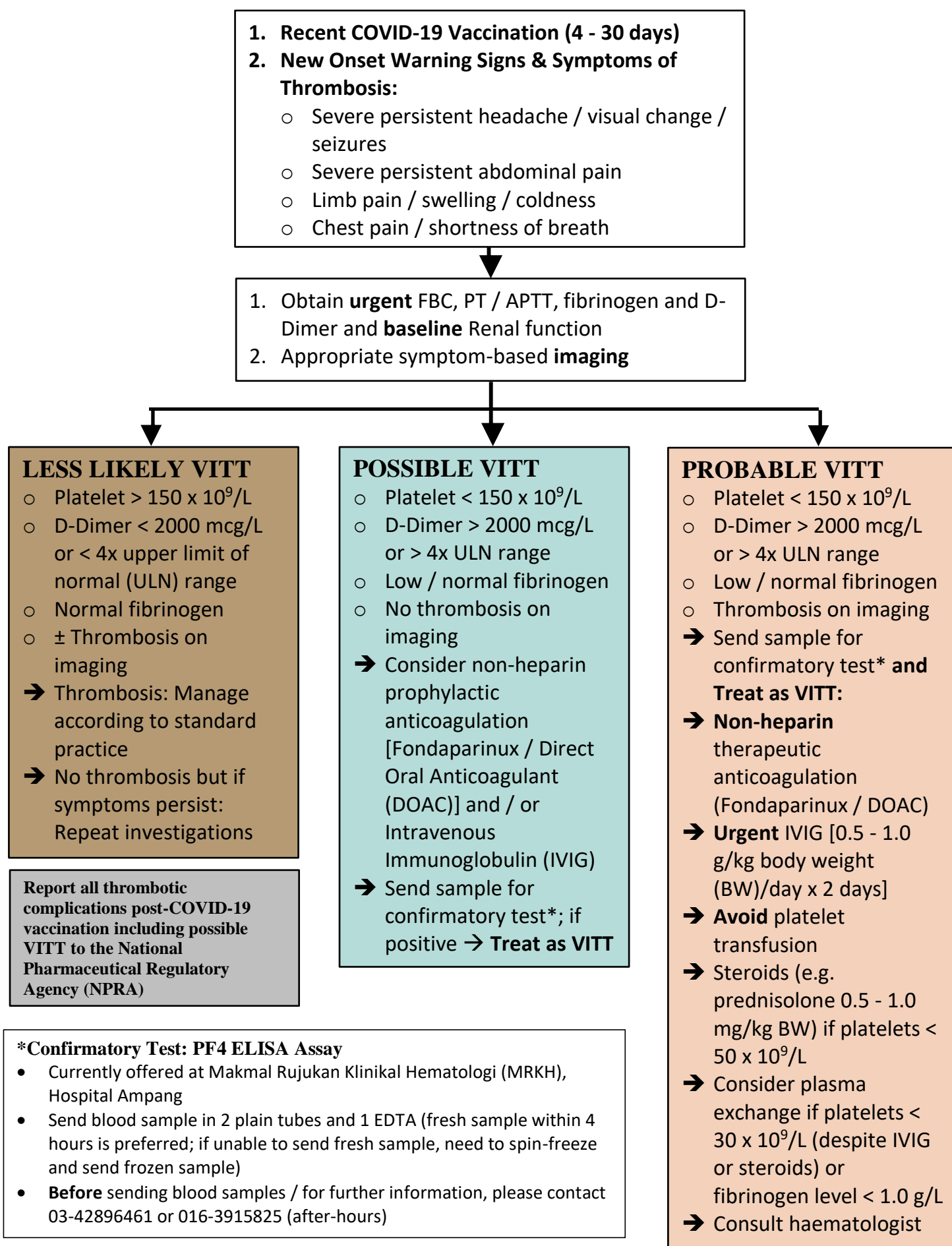
### Reference:

- <https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/acip/meetings/downloads/slides-2021-06/05-COVID-Wallace-508.pdf>
- <https://covid.cdc.gov/covid-data-tracker/#demographics>

## Appendix 10 Diagnosis and Management Algorithm for Vaccine-Induced Systemic Capillary Leaking Syndrome (SCLS)



## Appendix 11 Diagnosis and Management Algorithm for Vaccine-Induced Immune Thrombotic Thrombocytopenia



# Appendix 12 Clinical Guideline on COVID-19 Vaccination for Adolescents (12 – 17 years) Version 2.0 (October 2021)

## 1. BACKGROUND

This guideline is based on review of available published literature and international guidelines on COVID-19 vaccination in adolescents age 12-17 years. At the time of writing, COVID-19 vaccine is not licensed for use in children below 12 years of age. Therefore, to protect these young children, vaccination of all eligible household members, caregivers, teachers and other close contacts should be promoted.

### DISCLAIMER

*This statement is current as of 14th October 2021, and recommendations may change as more data become available. Please consult the treating clinicians before vaccination. For further update and information, please refer to the Guidelines for COVID-19 vaccination from MOH Malaysia.*

## 2. RECOMMENDATIONS

- Adolescents with underlying medical conditions are at an increased risk for severe COVID-19 and should be prioritised to receive COVID-19 vaccine.
- Adolescents with no underlying medical conditions are still at risk for severe COVID-19, although the risk is lower. They may be offered COVID-19 vaccination. The timing of vaccination shall follow the national COVID-19 immunisation program schedule taking into consideration existing vaccine priorities in the country.
- At this time, the Committee for Paediatric COVID-19 Vaccination, Ministry of Health continues to strongly RECOMMEND Comirnaty® (Pfizer-BioNTech) vaccine for vaccination of adolescents aged 12-17 years. Two standard doses of the vaccine (30mcg) should be given at least 21 days apart.
- However, CoronaVac® (Sinovac) vaccine may be considered in:
  - (i) Adolescents who are CONTRAINDICATED to receive Comirnaty® (Pfizer-BioNTech) vaccine (e.g. due to known allergy to Comirnaty® excipients or severe adverse reaction to previous dose of Comirnaty® vaccine) or
  - (ii) Adolescents WITHOUT any underlying comorbidities (on case-to-case basis)
- Two doses of 0.5 ml (3mcg) each of CoronaVac® (Sinovac) vaccine are given via IM injection into the deltoid muscle preferably 4 weeks apart (*please refer to Annex 1 for further guide of the use of CoronaVac® (Sinovac) vaccine in adolescent 12-17 years old*).



- Prophylactic oral analgesics or antipyretics, such as paracetamol or ibuprofen, should not be routinely used before or at the time of vaccination, but may be considered for the management of pain or fever after vaccination.

### **3. INTRODUCTION**

Children and adolescents have, so far, been relatively spared from the full brunt of the COVID-19 pandemic. Data from large epidemiological studies worldwide showed they were infected less commonly than adults.<sup>1-6</sup> Most of the children and adolescents that were infected, had no or mild, self-limiting symptoms. However, some children and adolescents have severe disease and a few have died. Many of them have underlying chronic medical conditions that predispose them to severe illness and are more likely to develop complications arising from COVID-19.<sup>7</sup>

In addition, children and adolescents with COVID-19 are also at risk of developing a rare, but serious condition known as Multi System Inflammatory Syndrome in Children (MIS-C). The clinical features mimic those of Kawasaki Disease, Kawasaki Disease Shock Syndrome and Toxic Shock Syndrome. Clinical features include persistent fever, hypotension, gastrointestinal symptoms, rash, myocarditis, and laboratory findings associated with increased inflammation.<sup>8-10</sup>

Epidemiological data from the earlier part of the COVID-19 pandemic showed that children and adolescents constituted on average less than 10% of the total number of cases. More recently, the proportion of children and adolescents reported to have COVID-19 has increased.<sup>11</sup> Similar trend is seen in Malaysia with recent data from CPRC showing children < 18 years comprised of 15.3% of total cases, an increase from less than 10% at the end of 2020.<sup>12</sup> Several factors possibly contributed to the increase including more testing being done in children, and more worryingly, the spread of new, more infective variants of the virus.

Children and adolescents also suffer significantly from the indirect impact of COVID-19 pandemic. The pandemic has tremendously disrupted family and social life, interrupted schooling and education as well as social development of the children and adolescents; the impact of which may not be fully reversed.

### **4. PRIORITY GROUPS FOR COVID-19 VACCINATION**

Although the data is still limited, children with underlying medical conditions are at a greater risk for severe COVID-19 including hospitalisation, ICU admission and death. A wide spectrum of underlying medical conditions associated with severe COVID-19 have been reported in the published literature including chronic respiratory diseases, cardiovascular diseases, hypertension, immunosuppression, diabetes mellitus, chronic kidney diseases, neurological conditions and obesity.<sup>13-21</sup> Due to the increase risk of severe COVID-19, this category of children and adolescents should be prioritised to

receive COVID-19 vaccination as soon as possible. The list of underlying medical conditions with increased risk of severe COVID-19 is given in Table 1 below. The list is not exhaustive, and, clinical judgement should be applied on risk-benefit of vaccination on case to case basis.

**Table 1 Priority Groups for COVID-19 Vaccination in Children and Adolescents (12-17 years)**

Underlying medical conditions that increased the risk for severe COVID-19(Conditions listed here are in no order of priority)		
1	<b>Immunocompromised due to disease or treatment*</b>	Bone marrow or stem cell transplant recipients.
		Solid organ transplant recipients.
		Haematological malignancies.
		Cancer patients on active chemotherapy.
		Severe aplastic anaemia.
		Autoimmune or autoinflammatory disorders requiring long term immunosuppressive treatment.
		Receiving systemic steroids for > 1 month at a daily dose equivalent to prednisolone 20mg or more (for patient weighing < 10kg, prednisolone dose of >2mg/kg/day for $\geq$ 14 days).
		Receiving immunosuppressive or immune-modulating biological therapy such as anti-TNF, rituximab.
2	<b>HIV Infection</b>	HIV infection at all stages.
3	<b>Asplenia or dysfunction of the spleen</b>	Those who have undergone splenectomy and those with conditions that may lead to splenic dysfunction, such as thalassemia major and coeliac syndrome.
4	<b>Chronic heart disease and vascular disease</b>	Congenital heart disease, cardiomyopathy, individuals with arrhythmia, chronic rheumatic heart disease with valve involvement, pulmonary hypertension and right heart failure, chronic heart failure, individuals with aortic root dilatation.
5	<b>Chronic kidney disease</b>	Kidney transplantation, ESRD on haemodialysis and CAPD, chronic kidney disease stage 3 and 4. Glomerulonephritis e.g. lupus nephritis. Nephro-urological problems.
6	<b>Chronic gastrointestinal/liver disease</b>	Cirrhosis, biliary atresia. Inflammatory bowel disease, malabsorption syndrome.

7	<b>Chronic neurological disease</b>	Cerebral palsy, chronic neuromuscular disease, epilepsy, learning disabilities, autism spectrum disorder, chronic demyelinating disease, hereditary and degenerative disease of the nervous system or muscles, stroke; or neurological disability requiring assistance in activities of daily living.
8	<b>Chronic respiratory disease</b>	<p>Chronic lung disease (e.g. BPD survivors, bronchiectasis, bronchiolitis obliterans, chronic aspiration pneumonia, cystic fibrosis and primary ciliary dyskinesia).</p> <p>Chronic restrictive lung disease (e.g. neuromuscular disorders, syndromic with hypotonia, skeletal disorders, metabolic disorders like mucopolysaccharidosis).</p> <p>Chronic upper and lower airway obstruction (e.g. severe OSAS, malacic, stenosis, asthma). Hypoventilation syndrome (e.g CCHS).</p>
9	<b>Chronic endocrine disease</b>	Diabetes mellitus type 1, type 2, monogenic. Hypopituitarism, isolated growth hormone deficiency, diabetes insipidus, adrenal insufficiency.
10	<b>Obesity</b>	BMI at or above the 95th percentile for adolescents of the same age and sex (refer Annex 3).
11	<b>Genetic conditions</b>	Down syndrome. Genetic disorders affecting the immune system e.g. primary immunodeficiency disorders.
		Inherited metabolic diseases with risk of acute metabolic decompensation, respiratory or cardiac complications, and frequent exacerbation induced by infection.
12	<b>Chronic dermatological disease</b>	<p>Chronic dermatoses requiring immunosuppressive drugs and/or biologics.</p> <p>Complex vascular anomalies including complex vascular malformations and complex vascular tumours.</p> <p>Genodermatoses including ichthyoses syndromes, epidermolysis bullosa and others that is associated with immunosuppression.</p>

13	<b>Severe mental illness</b>	Schizophrenia or bipolar disorder, or any mental illness that causes severe functional impairment.
14	<b>Adolescents in long-stay nursing and residential care settings</b>	<p>Many adolescents in residential care settings will be eligible for vaccination because they fall into one of the risk groups above (for example learning disabilities). Given the likely high risk of exposure in these settings, where a high proportion of the population would be considered eligible, vaccination of the whole resident population is recommended.</p> <p>Younger residents in care homes for the elderly will be at high risk of exposure, and although they may be at lower risk of mortality than older residents should not be excluded from vaccination programmes.</p>

<b>Other risk groups</b>		
1	<b>Household contacts of people with immunosuppression</b>	Those who expect to share living accommodation on most days with individuals who are immunosuppressed (defined as above).
2	<b>Carers</b>	Those who are the sole or primary carer of a disabled person who is at increased risk of COVID-19 related mortality.

Adapted from Public Health England. Immunisation against Infectious Disease (Green Book). Chapter 14A COVID-19 - SARS-CoV-2 <sup>22</sup>

\* Please refer to Annex 2 for the optimal timing for COVID-19 vaccination in haematology patients.

## 5. PFIZER-BIONTECH COVID-19 VACCINES FOR ADOLESCENTS

Pfizer-BioNTech COVID-19 vaccine is approved for use in adolescents 12 years and older. It is an mRNA vaccine that targets the spike proteins on the surface of the SARS-CoV-2.

Efficacy, immunogenicity, and safety of the Pfizer-BioNTech COVID-19 vaccine have been reported in a large randomised control trial of individuals aged 16 years and older.<sup>23</sup> Data from a smaller study of children and adolescents aged 12 to 15 years showed excellent vaccine efficacy (100%) and neutralising antibodies which were considered non-inferior to individuals of 16 to 25 years old. Neutralizing antibody levels were significantly higher than those observed in the 16- to 25-year-old group.

The vaccine was well tolerated in adolescents 12 to 15 years of age, with reactogenicity similar to that reported in individuals age 16 to 25 years. Local and systemic reactogenicity were mostly mild to moderate in severity and usually resolved in 1-2 days. Pain at injection site was the most common local reaction reported while fatigue, headache, chills, muscle pain, fever, and joint pain were the most common systemic reactions. There were no serious adverse events related to the vaccine and no deaths were reported.<sup>24</sup>

## **6. CONTRAINDICATIONS AND PRECAUTIONS**

### **6.1 Allergy**

Vaccination is contraindicated in individuals who have had severe allergic reaction (e.g. anaphylaxis, SCARs) or allergic reaction of any severity within 72 hours to a previous dose of the vaccine or to any of its components. Special precautions should be taken in a person with a history of anaphylaxis which include severe angioedema, bronchospasm and/or hypotension, to other drugs, vaccines, food, insect stings, or unknown trigger (idiopathic). Please refer to the relevant section (Contraindication to COVID-19 vaccination) in the Clinical Guidelines for COVID-19 Vaccination in Malaysia for further details.<sup>25</sup>

### **6.2 Acute illness**

Vaccination of adolescents with an acute illness should be deferred until the acute symptoms have resolved. Individuals with symptoms compatible with COVID-19 should be tested for SARS-CoV-2.<sup>25</sup>

### **6.3 Other vaccines**

COVID-19 vaccine should preferably not be given simultaneously with other vaccines to avoid confounding possible adverse events. Evidence regarding possible immune interference is also lacking currently. Defer the vaccination for at least 2 weeks, if possible. In circumstances where the vaccination could not be deferred (e.g. the risk of the adolescent defaulting subsequent appointment for vaccination is high), coadministration of routine childhood/adolescent vaccine and COVID-19 vaccine is allowed. If multiple vaccines are given at a single visit, give each injection in a different injection site. This advice may change as data become available.<sup>25-28</sup>

### **6.4 Medications**

Prophylactic oral analgesics or antipyretics, such as paracetamol or ibuprofen, should not be routinely used prior to or during vaccination as the medications may interfere with the immune response. However, they may be considered for the management of pain or fever after vaccination.<sup>26</sup>

## **7. PRE-VACCINATION ASSESSMENT**

Pre-vaccination assessment (PVA) is an assessment conducted preferably by the treating doctor to determine the suitability of individual to receive the vaccine, the timing of receiving the vaccine and the appropriate facility for he/she to receive the vaccine (i.e. hospitals, health clinics or other vaccination centres).

Not all adolescents with co-morbidities will require PVA. In general, adolescents that require PVA include:

- i. Immunocompromised individuals (e.g. adolescents with diseases or on medications that suppress their immune system)
- ii. Adolescents with increased bleeding tendency (e.g. haemophilia, ITP, or on anticoagulants)
- iii. Adolescents with history of severe allergy (e.g. anaphylaxis)

For further details, please refer to the section on Pre-vaccination Assessment in the national guidelines.<sup>25</sup>

## **8. ADMINISTRATION**

Pfizer-BioNTech COVID-19 vaccine is administered by IM injection into the deltoid muscle, or alternatively, the anterolateral thigh. Each dose is 0.3 mL and contains 30 mcg of SARS-CoV-2 spike protein mRNA.

## **9. CONSENT**

Information regarding the vaccine's efficacy, safety and possible adverse reactions should be clearly explained to the adolescents and to their parents/ caregivers prior to the vaccination. Parents or caregivers will be required to sign the informed consent form on behalf of the adolescents

## **10. MONITORING OF ADVERSE EVENTS FOLLOWING IMMUNISATION (AEFI)**

Surveillance data on AEFI are essential and an integral part of any immunisation program especially when new vaccines are introduced. COVID-19 vaccines are currently approved for use under conditional registration following rigorous controlled trials that have demonstrated excellent efficacy and safety profiles in the short term. Many of these studies are still ongoing to monitor the long-term efficacy and safety of the vaccines on recipients. All health care providers should be alert and report any AEFI to National Pharmaceutical Regulatory Agency (NPRA). Monitoring and reporting of adverse events should follow the standard procedure as outlined in the main section of the national guidelines.<sup>25</sup>

Recently, there have been rare reports of cases of myocarditis and pericarditis after receipt of mRNA COVID-19 vaccines in several countries. Cases have involved predominantly male adolescents and young adults below 30 years and have occurred more often after the second dose of the vaccine. Most cases appeared to be mild, responded well to medications and rest and showed prompt improvement of symptoms. Follow up is ongoing. At this moment, it is not known whether there is a causal relationship with receipt of the vaccine.<sup>29-32</sup>

Healthcare providers should consider myocarditis and pericarditis in adolescents presenting with acute chest pain, shortness of breath, or palpitations, and ask about prior COVID-19 vaccination if these symptoms are encountered. All cases of myocarditis and pericarditis post-COVID-19 vaccination should be reported promptly to MOH. Algorithm on diagnosis and management of these adolescents are as shown in Annex 4.

## REFERENCES

1. Wu Z, McGoogan JM. Characteristics of and Important Lessons From the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) Outbreak in China: Summary of a Report of 72 314 Cases From the Chinese Center for Disease Control and Prevention. *JAMA*. 2020;323(13):1239.
2. Docherty AB, Harrison EM, Green CA, Hardwick HE, Pius R, Norman L, et al. Features of 20 133 UK patients in hospital with covid-19 using the ISARIC WHO Clinical Characterisation Protocol: prospective observational cohort study. *BMJ*. 2020;369:m1985. Epub 2020 May 22.
3. Stokes EK, Zambrano LD, Anderson KN, Marder EP, Raz KM, El Burai Felix S, et al. Coronavirus Disease 2019 Case Surveillance - United States, January 22-May 30, 2020. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 2020;69(24):759. Epub 2020 Jun 19.
4. Dong Y, Mo X, Hu Y, Qi X, Jiang F, Jiang Z, Tong S. Epidemiology of COVID-19 Among Children in China. *Pediatrics*. 2020;145(6) Epub 2020 Mar 16.
5. CDC COVID-19 Response Team. Coronavirus Disease 2019 in Children - United States, February 12-April 2, 2020. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 2020;69(14):422. Epub 2020 Apr 10.
6. Viner RM, Mytton OT, Bonell C, Melendez-Torres GJ, Ward J, Hudson L, et al. Susceptibility to SARS-CoV-2 Infection Among Children and Adolescents Compared With Adults: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. *JAMA Pediatr*. 2021;175(2):143.
7. Bixler D, Miller AD, Mattison CP, Taylor B, Komatsu K, Peterson Pompa X, et al. SARS-CoV-2-Associated Deaths Among Persons Aged <21 Years - United States, February 12-July 31, 2020. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 2020;69(37):1324. Epub 2020 Sep 18.
8. Riphagen S, Gomez X, Gonzalez-Martinez C, Wilkinson N, Theocharis P. Hyperinflammatory shock in children during COVID-19 pandemic. *Lancet*. 2020;395(10237):1607. Epub 2020 May 7.
9. Whittaker E, Bamford A, Kenny J, Kaforou M, Jones CE, Shah P, et al. Clinical Characteristics of 58 Children With a Pediatric Inflammatory Multisystem Syndrome Temporally Associated With SARS-CoV-2. *JAMA*. 2020;324(3):259.

10. Feldstein LR, Rose EB, Horwitz SM, Collins JP, Newhams MM, Son MBF, et al. Multisystem Inflammatory Syndrome in U.S. Children and Adolescents. *N Engl J Med*. 2020;383(4):334. Epub 2020 Jun 29.
11. Leidman E, Duca LM, Omura JD, Proia K, Stephens JW, Sauber-Schatz EK. COVID-19 Trends Among Persons Aged 0-24 Years - United States, March 1-December 12, 2020. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 2021;70(3):88. Epub 2021 Jan 22.
12. CPRC, MOH. Infographics 28 April 2021.
13. Williams N, Radia T, Harman K, Agrawal P, Cook J, Gupta A. COVID-19 Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) infection in children and adolescents: a systematic review of critically unwell children and the association with underlying comorbidities. *Eur J Pediatr*. 2021;180(3):689. Epub 2020 Sep 10
14. Graff K, Smith C, Silveira L, Jung S, Curran-Hays S, et al. Risk Factors for Severe COVID-19 in Children. *Pediatr Infect Dis J* 2021;40:e137–e145
15. Tsabouri S, Makis A, Kosmeri C, Siomou E. Risk Factors for Severity in Children with Coronavirus Disease 2019: A Comprehensive Literature Review. *Pediatr Clin N Am* 68 (2021) 321–338
16. Shekerdemian LS, Mahmood NR, Wolfe KK, et al. Characteristics and outcomes of children with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) infection admitted to US and Canadian pediatric intensive care units. *JAMA Pediatr*. 2020;174:868–873.
17. Zachariah P, Johnson CL, Halabi KC, et al. Epidemiology, clinical features, and disease severity in patients with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) in a Children's Hospital in New York City, New York. *JAMA Pediatr*. 2020;174:e202430
18. DeBiasi RL, Song X, Delaney M, et al. Severe COVID-19 in children and young adults in the Washington, DC Metropolitan Region. *J Pediatr*. 2020;223:199–203.e1.
19. Göttinger F, Santiago-García B, Noguera-Julián A, Lanaspá M, Lancella L, Calò Carducci FI, et al. COVID-19 in children and adolescents in Europe: a multinational, multicentre cohort study. *Lancet Child Adolesc Health*. 2020 Sep;4(9):653-661.
20. Leon-Abarca JA. Obesity and immunodeficiencies are the main pre-existing conditions associated with mild to moderate COVID-19 in children. *Pediatr Obes*. 2020 Dec;15(12):e12713.
21. Tsankov BK, Allaire J, Irvine MA, Lopez AA, Sauvé LJ, Vallance BA, Jacobson K. Severe COVID-19 Infection and Pediatric Comorbidities: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Int J Infect Dis*. 2021 Feb; 103: 246–256.
22. Public Health England. Immunisation against Infectious Disease. Green Book. Chapter 14A COVID-19 - SARS-CoV-2. 7 May 2021.
23. Polack FP, Thomas SJ, Kitchin N, Absalon J, Gurtman A, Lockhart S, et al. Safety and Efficacy of the BNT162b2 mRNA Covid-19 Vaccine. *N Engl J Med* 2020;383(27):2603- 2615.
24. Frenck RW Jr, Klein NP, Kitchin N, Gurtman A, Absalon J, Lockhart S, et al. Safety, Immunogenicity, and Efficacy of the BNT162b2 Covid-19 Vaccine in Adolescents. *N Engl J Med*. 2021 May 27:NEJMoa2107456.
25. Clinical Guidelines on COVID-19 Vaccination in Malaysia. 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. Ministry of Health, Malaysia.
26. Moore DL. Canadian Paediatric Society Position Statement. COVID-19 vaccine for children. (<https://www.cps.ca/>) 21 May 2021.



27. Committee on Infectious Diseases. COVID-19 vaccines in children and adolescents. *Pediatrics* 2021; doi:10.1542/peds.2021-052336.
28. CDC. Interim Clinical Considerations for Use of COVID-19 Vaccines Currently Authorized in the United States. <https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/covid-19/clinical-considerations/covid-19-vaccines-us.html>. Accessed 21 June 2021.
29. Abu Mouch S, Roguin A, Hellou E, Ishai A, Shoshan U, Mahamid L, et al. Myocarditis following COVID-19 mRNA vaccination. *Vaccine* 2021;39:3790-3.
30. Marshall M, Ferguson ID, Lewis P, et al. Symptomatic acute myocarditis in seven adolescents following Pfizer-BioNTech COVID- 19 vaccination. *Pediatrics*. 2021 1; doi:10.1542/peds.2021-052478.
31. CDC. Myocarditis and Pericarditis Considerations. <https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/covid-19/clinical-considerations/myocarditis.html>. Accessed on 23 June 2021.
32. CDC. Selected Adverse Events Reported after COVID-19 Vaccination. <https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/vaccines/safety/adverse-events.html>. Accessed on 30 June 2021.

## **A GUIDE TO THE USE OF CORONAVAC® (SINOVAC) VACCINE IN ADOLESCENTS 12 – 17 YEARS**

### **What is CoronaVac® (Sinovac) vaccine?**

CoronaVac® (Sinovac) is an inactivated (Vero Cell) vaccine against SARS-COV- 2 infection.

### **When is CoronaVac® (Sinovac) vaccine indicated?**

The Committee continues to strongly RECOMMEND Comirnaty® (Pfizer-BioNTech) vaccine for vaccination of adolescents aged 12-17 years.

CoronaVac® (Sinovac) vaccine may be considered in:

1. Adolescents who are CONTRAINDICATED to receive Comirnaty® (Pfizer-BioNTech) vaccine (e.g. due to known allergy to Comirnaty® excipients or severe adverse reaction to previous dose of Comirnaty® vaccine) or
2. Adolescents WITHOUT any underlying comorbidities (on case-to-case basis)

### **What are the contraindications for using CoronaVac® (Sinovac) vaccine?**

Contraindications for the use of CoronaVac® (Sinovac) vaccine are similar to what has been listed for individuals more than 18 years old:

- Person who are hypersensitive or known to be allergic to any components (active ingredients or excipients or any material used in process) of the vaccine or similar vaccines
- Person with a previous history of severe allergic reactions to the vaccine (e.g. anaphylaxis, SCARs) after a previous dose or to any ingredient of the vaccine
- Allergic reaction of any severity within 72 hours after a previous dose or any known (diagnosed) allergy to any ingredient of the CoronaVac® (Sinovac) Vaccine
- Person with severe neurological conditions (e.g. transverse myelitis, Guillain-Barre syndrome, demyelinating diseases)
- Individuals with uncontrolled severe chronic diseases

### **What is the dose and dosing schedule for CoronaVac®(Sinovac) vaccine?**

The recommended dose and dosing schedule of CoronaVac® vaccine for adolescents is similar to that in adults. Two doses of 0.5 ml (3mcg) each are given via IM injection into the deltoid muscle preferably 4 weeks apart.

For an individual who had received one dose of Comirnaty® (Pfizer-BioNTech) vaccine, and is contraindicated to receive a second dose (e.g due to allergy or severe adverse reactions after the injection), he/she should be offered 2 doses of CoronaVac® (Sinovac) vaccine 4 weeks apart.

### **What are common side effects after CoronaVac® (Sinovac) vaccination?**

The vaccine is safe and usually well tolerated. Common adverse reactions include injection site pain and swelling, fever, headache, nausea, diarrhoea, arthralgia, cough, chills, rhinorrhoea, sore throat and nasal congestion. These adverse reactions are typically mild and moderate in severity and resolved swiftly.

It is important that any adverse reactions following vaccination is reported to National Pharmaceutical Regulatory Agency (NPRA).

*The recommendations contain in this guide may change as more data become available.*

**The Committee for Paediatric COVID-19 Vaccination, Ministry of Health, Malaysia**

## PAEDIATRIC HAEMATO-ONCOLOGY PRIORITY GROUPS FOR COVID-19 VACCINATION

1. HSCT – patients who are planned for HSCT e.g.: Thalassaemia /cancer patients. It is best to give the vaccine prior to the procedure (at least 2 weeks before).

Post HSCT – recommended to give the vaccine at least 3 months post procedure OR between 3-6 months post procedure for area with high infectivity rate and > 6 months for area with low infectivity rate.

Post HSCT with GVHD – patients in stage III-IV, it is recommended to defer giving the vaccine until the GVHD illness has been well controlled. The mild form of GVHD stage I-II can receive the vaccine.

2. Cancer patients on active chemotherapy

International recommendation – delay the vaccination until absolute neutrophil count (ANC) recovers. In patients with limited marrow recovery, it is recommended to give the vaccine at any time once vaccine is available to them. Therefore, this is at the discretion of the resident haemato-oncologist with regards to the timing of the vaccination

Cancer patients who are towards completion or who have just completed treatment, it is probably best to give the vaccine at 3 months after the last chemotherapy.

Cancer patients who are on maintenance phase (less intensive chemotherapy) eg: Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia (ALL) patients, the vaccine can be considered to be given during this period.

3. Chronic Myeloid Leukemia (CML) on tyrosine kinase inhibitors can receive the vaccine at any time.
4. Patients with autoimmune disease eg : AIHA, ALPS on immunosuppressive therapy such as steroid, MMF or Sirolimus, can receive the vaccine at any time.
5. Patients with autoimmune disease who received monoclonal antibody eg: rituximab, the vaccine should be deferred for 6 months.
6. Patients with Severe Aplastic Anaemia (SAA) who received Anti-Thymocyte Globulin (ATG), vaccination should be deferred for 6 months.
7. The committee also recommend vaccination of the carers who are eligible for the vaccines for optimum protection.

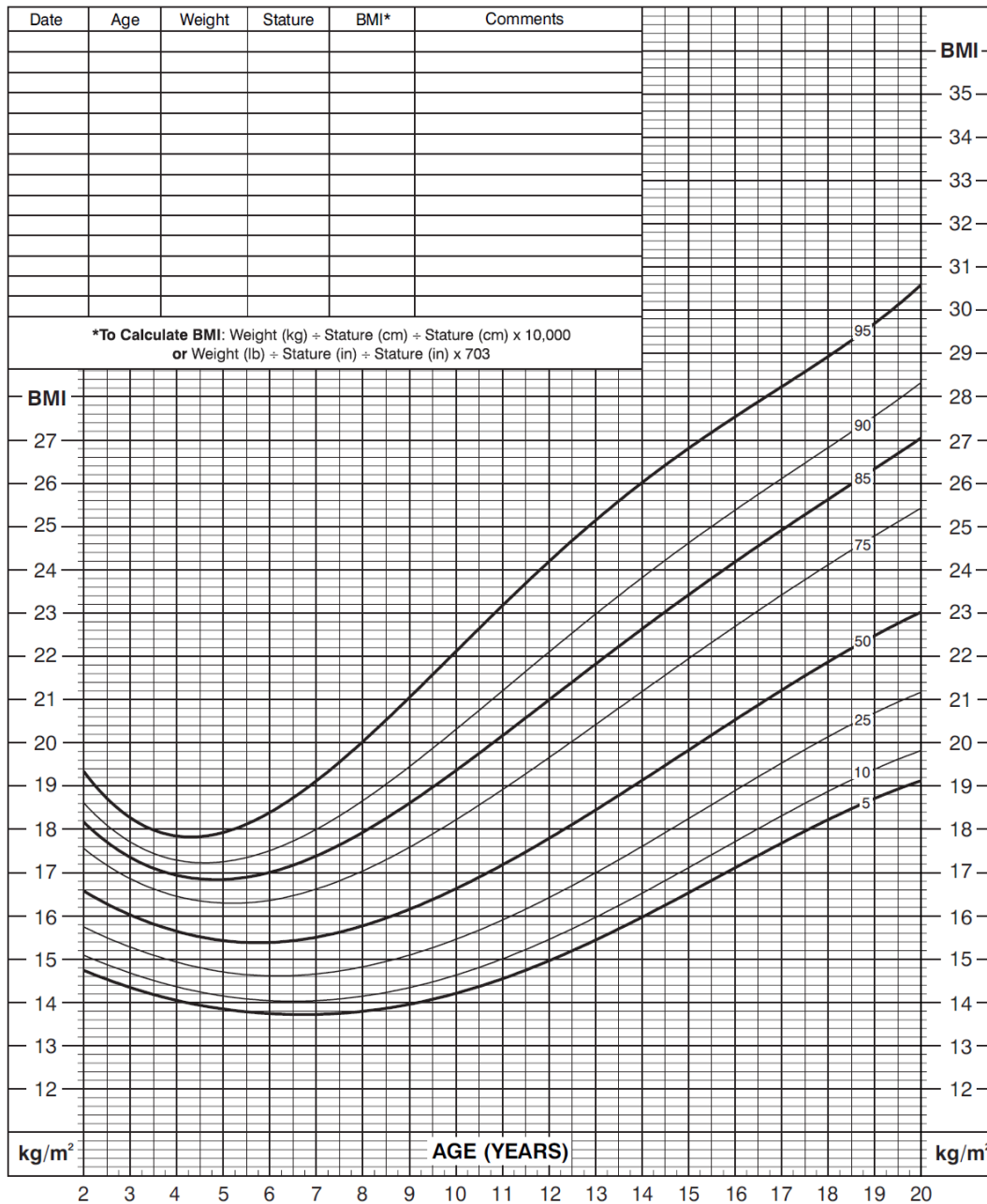
BODY MASS INDEX CHART FOR BOYS 2 TO 20 YEARS

2 to 20 years: Boys

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

Body mass index-for-age percentiles

RECORD # \_\_\_\_\_



Published May 30, 2000 (modified 10/16/00).  
SOURCE: Developed by the National Center for Health Statistics in collaboration with the National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion (2000).  
<http://www.cdc.gov/growthcharts>

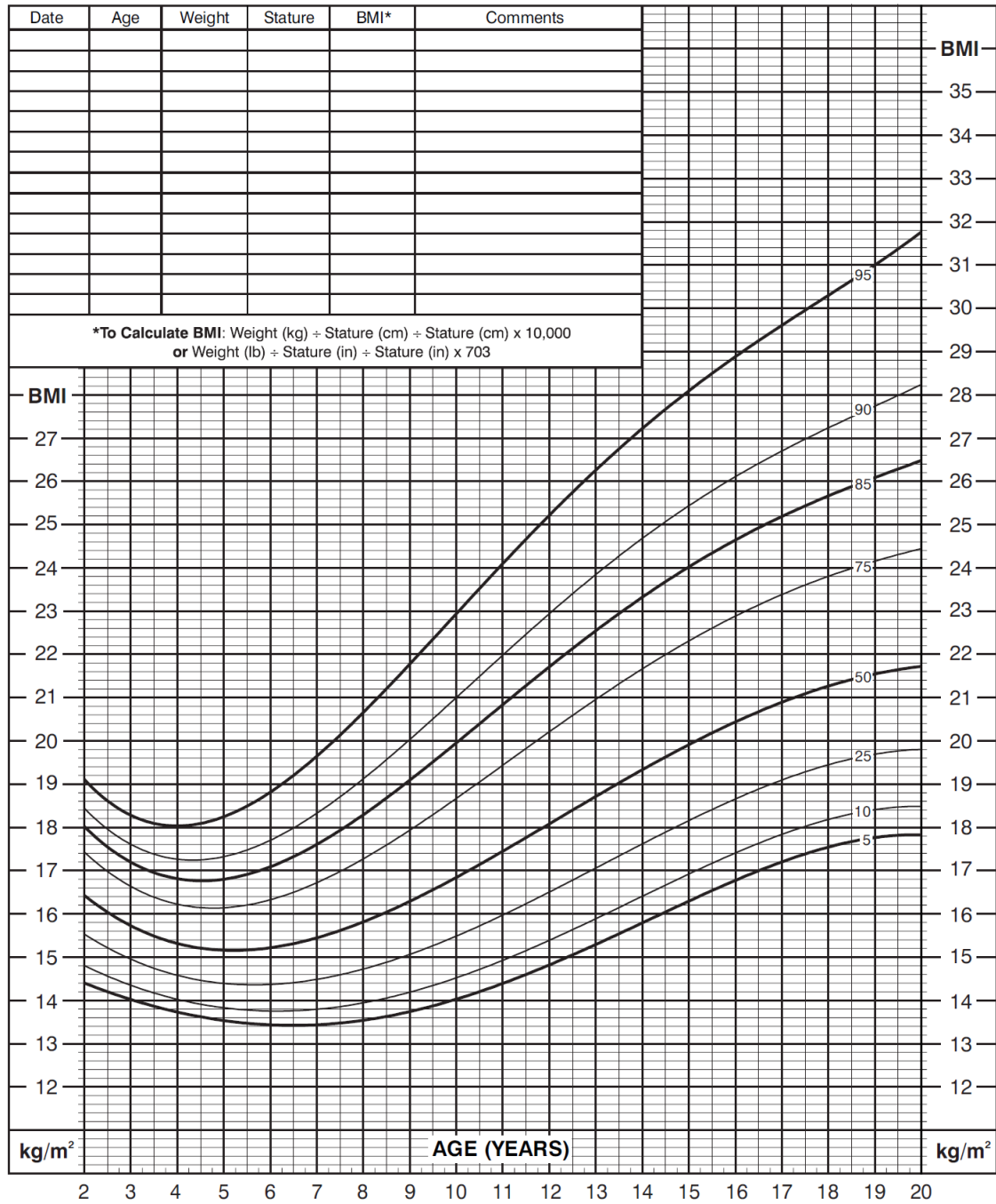


**BODY MASS INDEX CHART FOR GIRLS 2 TO 20 YEARS**

2 to 20 years: Girls  
Body mass index-for-age percentiles

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

RECORD # \_\_\_\_\_

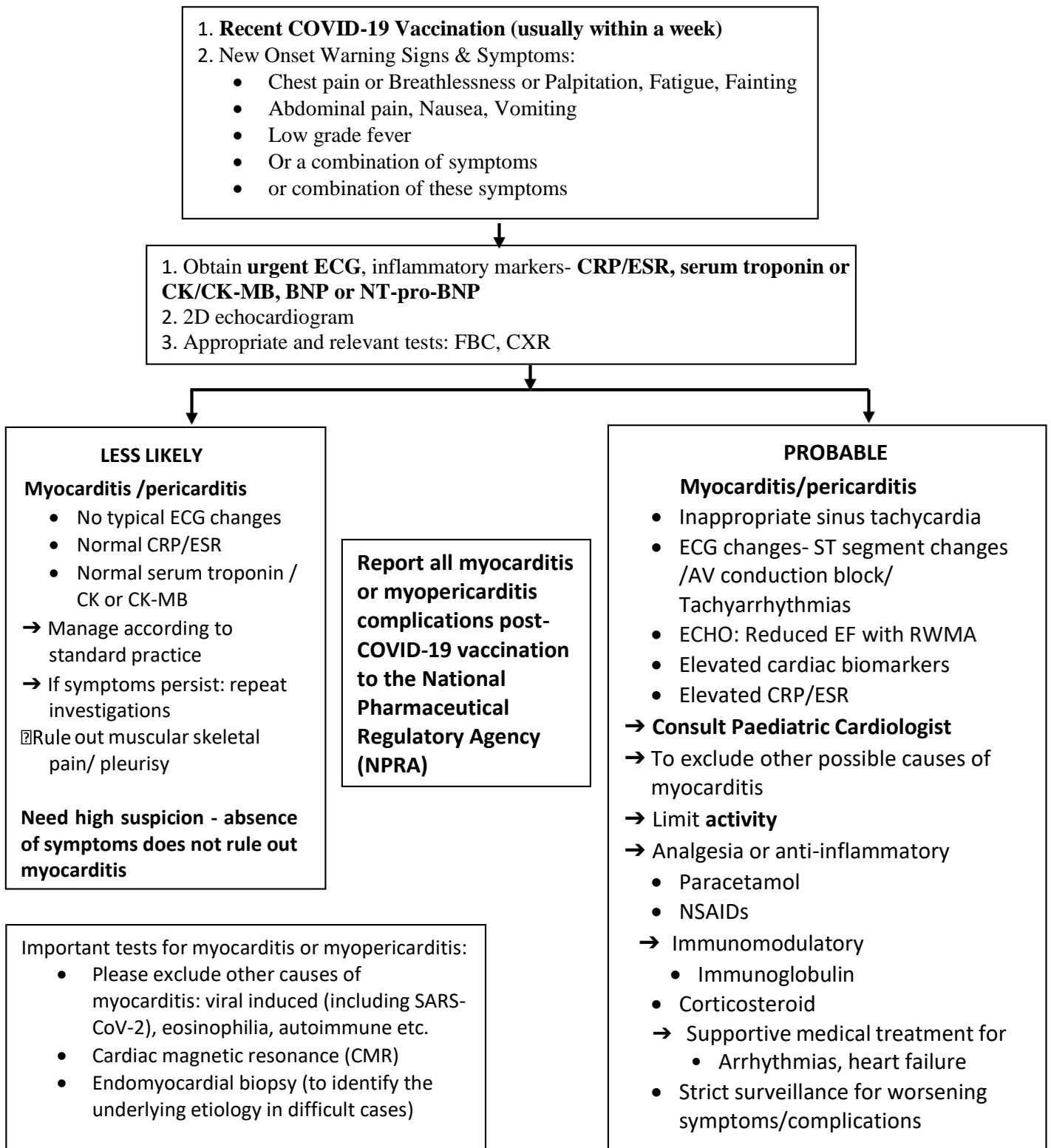


Published May 30, 2000 (modified 10/16/00).  
SOURCE: Developed by the National Center for Health Statistics in collaboration with the National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion (2000). <http://www.cdc.gov/growthcharts>



**SOURCE:** Developed by the National Center for Health Statistics in collaboration with the National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion (2000). <http://www.cdc.gov/growthcharts>

**DIAGNOSIS AND MANAGEMENT ALGORITHM FOR MYOCARDITIS / MYOPERICARDITIS FOLLOWING COVID-19 VACCINATION IN CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS**



ECG: electrocardiogram, BNP: Brain natriuretic peptide, NT-pro-BNP: N-terminal pro-brain natriuretic peptide, NSAIDs: non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs, ANA: antinuclear antibody, COROS: CoronaryStudy, EF: Ejection fraction, RWMA: Regional wall motion abnormalities. AV: atrioventricular .ST: